
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH APPROPRIATIONS BILL

FISCAL YEAR

2018

SUBCOMMITTEE PRINT

I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Comparative statement of new budget (obligational) authority for 2017 and the budget request for 2018	II
Permanent new budget (obligational) authority—Federal funds	X
Permanent new budget (obligational) authority—Trust funds	X
Comparative statement of FTEs for 2016 and 2017 and estimates for 2018	XI
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial salaries	XIII
Senior Executive Service salaries	XVI
General schedule, grades and salaries, exclusive of locality-based adjustments	XVII
General schedule, grades and salaries, including locality-based adjustments (Washington-Baltimore)	XVIII
Capitol Police pay schedule	XIX
House employees schedule	XIX
Legislative Branch Appropriations Acts	XX
Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress—Senate	5
Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress—House	6
Compensation of Members—House	7
Title I—Legislative Branch	
Senate	17
House of Representatives	52
Joint items	139
Capitol Police	151
Office of Compliance	163
Congressional Budget Office	168
Architect of the Capitol	173
Library of Congress	216
Government Publishing Office	258
Government Accountability Office	274
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	280
Capitol Preservation Commission	285
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development	286
Title II—General Provisions	288
Continuing Appropriations, 2017	292
Making Further Continuing Appropriations, 2017	297
Making Further Continuing Appropriations, 2017	305
Index	307

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted

TITLE I - LEGISLATIVE BRANCH			
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES			
Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress (FY17 PL 114-223, Sec.142)1/.....	174	---	-174 M
Salaries and Expenses			
House Leadership Offices			
Office of the Speaker.....	6,645	6,645	---
Office of the Majority Floor Leader.....	2,180	2,180	---
Office of the Minority Floor Leader.....	7,114	7,114	---
Office of the Majority Whip.....	1,887	1,887	---
Office of the Minority Whip.....	1,460	1,460	---
Republican Conference.....	1,505	1,505	---
Democratic Caucus.....	1,487	1,487	---
Subtotal, House Leadership Offices.....	22,278	22,278	---
Members' Representational Allowances Including Members' Clerk Hire, Official Expenses of Members, and Official Mail			
Expenses.....	562,632	567,000	+4,368
Committee Employees			
Standing Committees, Special and Select.....	127,053	129,062	+2,009
Committee on Appropriations (including studies and investigations).....	23,271	23,226	-45
Subtotal, Committee employees.....	150,324	152,288	+1,964

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted
Salaries, Officers and Employees			
Office of the Clerk.....	26,268	28,421	+2,153
Office of the Sergeant at Arms.....	15,505	18,076	+2,571
Office of the Chief Administrative Officer.....	117,165	133,635	+16,470
Office of the Inspector General.....	4,963	5,037	+74
Office of General Counsel.....	1,444	1,492	+48
Office of the Parliamentarian.....	1,999	2,037	+38
Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House.....	3,167	3,261	+94
Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House.....	8,979	9,437	+458
Office of Interparliamentary Affairs.....	814	816	+2
Other authorized employees.....	1,183	584	-599
Subtotal, Salaries, officers and employees.....	181,487	202,796	+21,309
Allowances and Expenses			
Supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims.....	3,625	3,625	---
Official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative offices of the House.....	190	190	---
Government contributions.....	245,334	251,630	+6,296
Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery.....	16,217	16,186	-31
Transition activities.....	2,084	2,273	+189
Wounded Warrior program.....	2,500	2,500	---
Office of Congressional Ethics	1,658	1,699	+41
Miscellaneous items.....	720	722	+2
Subtotal, Allowances and expenses.....	272,328	278,825	+6,497
Total, House of Representatives (discretionary).	1,189,049	1,223,187	+34,138
Total, House of Representatives (mandatory).....	174	---	-174

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted
JOINT ITEMS			
Joint Economic Committee.....	4,203	4,203	---
Joint Committee on Taxation.....	10,095	11,169	+1,074
Office of the Attending Physician			
Medical supplies, equipment, expenses, and allowances.	3,838	3,838	---
Office of Congressional Accessibility Services			
Salaries and expenses.....	1,429	1,444	+15
Total, Joint items.....	19,565	20,654	+1,089
CAPITOL POLICE			
Salaries.....	325,300	347,096	+21,796
General expenses.....	68,000	75,211	+7,211
Total, Capitol Police.....	393,300	422,307	+29,007
OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE			
Salaries and expenses.....	3,959	4,056	+97
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE			
Salaries and expenses.....	46,500	49,945	+3,445

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted
ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL (AOC)			
Capital Construction and Operations.....	92,957	98,360	+5,403
Capitol building.....	32,584	54,898	+22,314
Capitol grounds.....	12,826	14,279	+1,453
House of Representatives buildings:			
House office buildings.....	185,731	176,948	-8,783
House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund	17,000	10,000	-7,000
Capitol Power Plant.....	95,646	117,205	+21,559
Offsetting collections.....	-9,000	-9,000	---
Subtotal, Capitol Power Plant.....	86,646	108,205	+21,559
Library buildings and grounds.....	47,080	121,182	+74,102
Capitol police buildings, grounds and security.....	20,033	54,177	+34,144
Botanic Garden.....	14,067	13,400	-667
Capitol Visitor Center.....	20,557	21,470	+913
Total, Architect of the Capitol.....	529,481	672,919	+143,438

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Salaries and expenses.....	457,017	504,260	+47,243
Authority to spend receipts.....	-6,350	-6,350	---
Subtotal, Salaries and expenses.....	450,667	497,910	+47,243
Copyright Office, Salaries and expenses.....	68,825	77,709	+8,884
Authority to spend receipts.....	-39,548	-38,864	+684
Prior year unobligated balances.....	-6,179	-7,429	-1,250
Subtotal, Copyright Office.....	23,098	31,416	+8,318
Congressional Research Service, Salaries and expenses.	107,945	119,279	+11,334
Books for the blind and physically handicapped, Salaries and expenses.....	50,248	52,815	+2,567
Copyright Office funding flexibility information technology (Sec.1103(b))(CBO estimate).....	---	2,000	+2,000
Total, Library of Congress.....	631,958	703,420	+71,462
GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE			
Congressional publishing	79,736	79,528	-208
Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents, Salaries and expenses.....	29,500	29,000	-500
Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund	7,832	8,540	+708
Total, Government Publishing Office	117,068	117,068	---

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted	

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE				
Salaries and expenses.....	567,856	614,478	+46,622	
Offsetting collections.....	-23,350	-23,800	-450	
	=====	=====	=====	
Total, Government Accountability Office.....	544,506	590,678	+46,172	
OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND				
Payment to the Open World Leadership Center (OWLC) Trust Fund.....	5,600	5,800	+200	
JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT				
Stennis Center for Public Service.....	430	430	---	
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS				
Scorekeeping adjustment (CBO estimate) 2/.....	-1,000	---	+1,000	CH
	=====	=====	=====	
Grand total.....	3,480,590	3,810,464	+329,874	
Discretionary.....	(3,480,416)	(3,810,464)	(+330,048)	
Mandatory 1/.....	(174)	---	(-174)	
	=====	=====	=====	
1/ FY2017 funds provided in Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-223)				
2/ FY2017 is Sec. 175 of Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254)				

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted

RECAPITULATION			
House of Representatives (discretionary).....	1,189,049	1,223,187	+34,138
House of Representatives (mandatory) 1/.....	174	---	-174
Joint Items.....	19,565	20,654	+1,089
Capitol Police.....	393,300	422,307	+29,007
Office of Compliance.....	3,959	4,056	+97
Congressional Budget Office.....	46,500	49,945	+3,445
Architect of the Capitol.....	529,481	672,919	+143,438
Library of Congress.....	631,958	703,420	+71,462
Government Publishing Office	117,068	117,068	---
Government Accountability Office.....	544,506	590,678	+46,172
Open World Leadership Center.....	5,600	5,800	+200
Stennis Center for Public Service.....	430	430	---
Administrative Provisions 2/.....	-1,000	---	+1,000
	=====	=====	=====
Grand total.....	3,480,590	3,810,464	+329,874
Discretionary.....	(3,480,416)	(3,810,464)	(+330,048)
Mandatory 1/.....	(174)	---	(-174)

1/ FY2017 funds provided in Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-223)

2/ FY2017 is Sec. 175 of Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254)

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY FOR 2017 AND
THE BUDGET REQUEST FOR 2018
(Amounts in Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2017 Enacted	FY 2018 Request	Request vs. Enacted

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET RECAP			
Scorekeeping adjustments:			
Compensation of Members:			
Senate.....	27,000	28,000	+1,000 M
House (excluding Senate items).....	112,000	115,000	+3,000 M
Subtotal, compensation of Members.....	139,000	143,000	+4,000
AOC House Office Buildings Fund (PL114-254) (CBO estimate).....	---	-4,000	-4,000
Total, adjustments.....	139,000	139,000	---
Total (including adjustments).....	3,619,590	3,949,464	+329,874
Amounts in this bill.....	(3,480,590)	(3,810,464)	(+329,874)
Scorekeeping adjustments.....	(139,000)	(139,000)	---
	=====	=====	=====
Total mandatory and discretionary.....	3,619,590	3,949,464	+329,874
Mandatory.....	(139,174)	(143,000)	(+3,826)
Discretionary.....	(3,480,416)	(3,806,464)	(+326,048)

X

PERMANENT NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY—FEDERAL FUNDS

[Becomes available automatically under earlier, or "permanent" law without further, or annual, action by the Congress. Thus, these amounts are not included in the accompanying bill. All amounts are in the form of "appropriations" unless otherwise indicated.]

[In millions of dollars]

Agency and item (1)	New budget (obligational) authority, 2017 (2)	Budget estimate of new (obligational) authority, 2018 (3)	Increase (+) or decrease (—) (4)
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES			
Congressional use of foreign currency		1	+1
International conferences and contingencies: House and Senate expenses	1	1	
Compensation of Members and related administrative expenses	102	102	
Total, permanent new budget (obligational) authority, Federal funds	103	104	+1

PERMANENT NEW BUDGET (OBLIGATIONAL) AUTHORITY—TRUST FUNDS

[Becomes available automatically under earlier, or "permanent" law without further, or annual, action by the Congress. Thus, these amounts are not included in the accompanying bill. All amounts are in the form of "appropriations" unless otherwise indicated.]

[In millions of dollars]

Agency and item (1)	New budget (obligational) authority, 2017 (enacted to date) (2)	Budget estimate of new (obligational) authority, 2018 (3)	Increase (+) or decrease (—) (4)
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Gift and trust fund accounts	26	26	
Cooperative Acquisitions Revolving Fund	6	7	+1
Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photoduplication, and Related Services	10	11	+1
Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program	169	169	
U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION			
Trust Funds	11	11	
JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT			
Trust Funds	2	2	
Total, permanent new budget (obligational) authority, Trust Funds	229	211	— 18

XI

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTEs) OR POSITIONS FOR 2016 AND 2017 AND ESTIMATES FOR 2018

[Excludes Senate]

Agency or item	Fiscal Year 2016 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2017 Enacted	Fiscal Year 2018 Estimate	Fiscal year 2018 estimates compared with—	
				Fiscal Year 2016 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2017 Enacted
TITLE I—LEGISLATIVE BRANCH					
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES					
SALARIES AND EXPENSES					
HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES					
Office of the Speaker	58	66	66	8	
Office of the Majority Floor Leader	24	32	32	8	
Office of the Minority Floor Leader	52	55	55	3	
Office of the Majority Whip	22	23	23	1	
Office of the Minority Whip	24	27	27	3	
Republican Conference	20	20	20		
Democratic Caucus	22	22	22		
Total, House Leadership Offices	222	245	245	23	
MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES					
Members' Representational Allowances	7,290	9,702	9,702	2,412	
COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES					
STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT					
Salaries and expenses	1,155	1,424	1,424	269	
COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS					
Salaries and expenses	151	220	220	69	
SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES					
Office of the Clerk	193	212	212	19	
Office of the Sergeant at Arms	120	130	142	22	12
Office of the Chief Administrative Officer	608	670	680	72	10
Office of Inspector General	23	25	25	2	
Office of General Counsel	10	11	11	1	
Office of the Parliamentarian	13	13	13		
Office of the Law Revision Counsel	18	21	21	3	
Office of the Legislative Counsel	66	72	72	6	
Office of Interparliamentary Affairs	4	5	5	1	
Total—Other Authorized Employees	4	6	4		(2)
Technical Assistants, Office of Attending Physician	(3)	(3)	(4)	(1)	(1)
Office of the Former Speaker	(1)	(3)		(1)	(3)
Total, Salaries, Officers, and Employees	1,059	1,165	1,185	126	20
ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES					
Allowances and Expenses	46	64	64	18	
Total, House of Representatives	9,923	12,820	12,840	2,917	20
JOINT ITEMS					
SENATE					
Joint Economic Committee	(48)	(48)	(48)		
HOUSE					
Joint Committee on Taxation	65	67	70	+5	+3
OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN					
Medical supplies, equipment, expenses, and allowances	(18)	(18)	(18)		
OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES					
Salaries and expenses	6	11	11	+5	
Total, Joint Items	71	78	81	+10	+3
CAPITOL POLICE					
Salaries and expenses	2,139	2,243	2,291	+152	+48

XII

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTEs) OR POSITIONS FOR 2016 AND 2017 AND ESTIMATES FOR 2018—Continued

[Excludes Senate]

Agency or item	Fiscal Year 2016 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2017 Enacted	Fiscal Year 2018 Estimate	Fiscal year 2018 estimates compared with—	
				Fiscal Year 2016 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2017 Enacted
OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE					
Salaries and expenses	22	22	23	+1	+1
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE					
Salaries and expenses	233	237	241	+8	+4
ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL					
Capital Construction and Operations	381	387	388	+7	+1
Capitol Building	216	221	221	+5	
Capitol Grounds	65	71	71	+6	
Senate Office Buildings	464	477	477	+13	
House Office Buildings	469	503	503	+34	
Capitol Power Plant	78	80	80	+2	
Library Buildings and Grounds	147	155	155	+8	
Capitol Visitor Center	214	220	223	+9	+3
Capitol Police Buildings and Grounds	16	16	21	+5	+5
Botanic Garden	67	68	68	+1	
Total, Architect of the Capitol	2,117	2,198	2,207	+90	+9
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS					
Salaries and expenses	1,998	2,517	2,194	+196	– 323
Copyright Office, salaries and expenses	399	531	477	+78	– 54
Congressional Research Service, salaries and expenses	592	651	623	+31	– 28
Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, salaries and expenses	111	128	118	+7	– 10
Total, Library of Congress	3,100	3,827	3,412	+312	– 415
GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE					
Congressional Publishing					
Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents, salaries and expenses	78	89	89	+11	
Business Operations Revolving Fund	1,594	1,684	1,684	+90	
Total, Government Publishing Office	1,672	1,773	1,773	+101	
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE					
Salaries and expenses	2,983	2,962	3,100	+117	+138
OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER					
Trust Fund	5	8	7	+3	+2
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	22,265	26,168	25,975	+4,178	– 192

XIII

EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

[January 2012–January 2017]

Position	Jan. 2012 ¹	Jan. 2013 ²	Jan. 2014 ³	Jan. 2015 ⁴	Jan. 2016 ⁵	Jan. 2017 ⁶
EXECUTIVE BRANCH (Executive Schedule)						
Level I	\$199,700	\$199,700	\$201,700	\$203,700	\$205,700	\$207,800
Level II	179,700	179,700	181,500	183,300	185,100	187,000
Level III	165,300	165,300	167,000	168,700	170,400	172,100
Level IV	155,500	155,500	157,100	158,700	160,300	161,900
Level V	145,700	145,700	147,200	148,700	150,200	151,700
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH						
Vice President	\$230,700	\$230,700	\$230,700	\$230,700	\$230,700	\$230,700
Speaker of the House	223,500	223,500	223,500	223,500	223,500	223,500
President Pro Tempore of the Senate	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400
Majority and Minority Leaders	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400	193,400
Members of Congress	174,000	174,000	174,000	174,000	174,000	174,000
Comptroller General of U.S. ⁷	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700
Deputy Comptroller General ⁷	165,300	165,300	165,300	165,300	165,300	165,300
Librarian of Congress ⁸	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700
Architect of the Capitol ⁹	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500
Director, CBO ¹⁰	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500	172,500
Director, Government Publishing Office ¹¹	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700	179,700
General Counsel, GAO ⁷	174,000	174,000	174,000	up to	up to	up to
Deputy Librarian of Congress ⁸	165,300	165,300	167,000	183,300	185,100	187,000
Assistant Architect of the Capitol ⁹	171,500	171,500	171,500	168,700	170,400	172,100
Deputy Director, CBO ¹⁰	171,500	171,500	171,500	171,500	171,500	171,500
Deputy Director, Government Publishing Office ¹¹	165,300	165,300	167,000	171,500	171,500	171,500
Director, Congressional Research Service ⁸	165,300	165,300	167,000	168,700	170,400	172,100
Register of Copyrights ¹²	165,300	165,300	167,000	168,700	170,400	172,100
JUDICIAL BRANCH						
Chief Justice of the U.S.	\$223,500	\$223,500	\$255,500	\$258,100	\$260,700	\$263,300
Associate Justices, Supreme Court	213,900	213,900	244,400	246,800	249,300	251,800
Judges, U.S. Courts of Appeals	184,500	184,500	211,200	213,300	215,400	217,600
Judges, Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces ¹³	184,500	184,500	211,200	213,300	215,400	217,600
Judges, U.S. District Courts	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Judges, Court of International Trade	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Judges, U.S. Tax Court ¹⁴	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Director, Administrative Office, U.S. Courts ¹⁵	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Judges, U.S. Court of Federal Claims ¹⁶	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Judges, U.S. Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims ¹⁷	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Deputy Director, Administrative Office, U.S. Courts ¹⁵	160,080	160,080	183,172	185,012	186,852	188,692
Bankruptcy Judges ¹⁸	160,080	160,080	183,172	185,012	186,852	188,692
U.S. Magistrates ¹⁸	160,080	160,080	183,172	185,012	186,852	188,692
Director, Federal Judicial Center ¹⁹	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
Counselor to the Chief Justice	up to	up to	up to	up to	up to	up to
Circuit Executives ²⁰	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100
	up to	up to	up to	up to	up to	up to
	174,000	174,000	199,100	201,100	203,100	205,100

¹ 1993: Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1716, at 1769), as amended, salaries were adjusted by a rate of 3.2%. Judges were included in P.L. 102–395, § 305 (Oct. 6, 1992, 106 Stat. 1828 at 1859).

^{1994:} Pursuant to P.L. 103–6, § 7 (Mar. 4, 1993, 107 Stat. 33, at 35), the pay adjustment was denied to Members of Congress. P.L. 103–123 (Oct. 28, 1993, 107 Stat. 1226) eliminated an adjustment to General Schedule base salaries. Under the provisions of 2 U.S.C. 31, 5 U.S.C. 5318, and 28 U.S.C. 461, the officials in all three branches are limited to the effective dates of adjustment to the General Schedule base pay (P.L. 101–194, § 704, Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1716, at 1769). Effectively, if there were no General Schedule adjustment, there could be no adjustment for the officials.

^{1995:} Pursuant to P.L. 103–329, § 630(a)(2) (Sept. 30, 1994, 108 Stat. 2382, at 2424) the pay adjustment was denied to federal officials.

^{1996:} Pursuant to P.L. 104–52, § 663 (Nov. 19, 1995, 109 Stat. 468, at 507) there was no pay adjustment for federal officials.

^{1997:} Pursuant to P.L. 104–208, § 637 (Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009) there was no pay adjustment for federal officials.

^{1998:} Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, and P.L. 103–356, § 101 (Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3410), the January 1998 pay adjustment went into effect, but was limited to the 2.3% adjustment to General Schedule base pay effective at the same time. P.L. 105–119 (Nov. 26, 1997, 111 Stat. 2440, at 2493) authorized the pay adjustment for judges.

^{1999:} Pursuant to P.L. 105–277, § 621 (October 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–518) there was no pay adjustment for federal officials.

^{2000:} Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries were adjusted at a rate of 3.4%. Judicial increases were authorized by P.L. 106–113, § 1000(a)(1), Division B, § 304 (Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535). Implemented via Executive Order 13144, Dec. 21, 1999, 64 Federal Register 72235.

^{2001:} Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, January 2001 salary adjustments were limited to the 2.7% adjustment to General Schedule base pay effective at the same time. P.L. 106–553, § 309 (Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2762A–89), the pay adjustment for judges. Implemented via Executive Order 13182, Dec. 23, 2000, 65 Federal Register 82879.

^{2002:} Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries were adjusted by a rate of 3.4%.

^{2003:} Pursuant to P.L. 101–194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, and P.L. 103–356, § 101 (Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3410), the January 2003 pay adjustment went into effect, but was limited to the 3.1% adjustment to General Schedule base pay effective at the same time. The 107th Congress adjourned without enacting permission for the judiciary to receive the adjustment, as required under P.L. 97–92, § 140. P.L. 108–6 (Feb. 13, 2003, 117 Stat. 10) effected that authorization.

XIV

2004: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries were temporarily adjusted by a rate of 1.5%. The scheduled rate of 2.2% was reduced to accommodate the lower rate of adjustment in General Schedule basic pay, effective January 2004. The judges were authorized to receive the 2004 adjustment under P.L. 108-167 (Dec. 6, 2003, 117 Stat. 2031). Pursuant to P.L. 108-199, Division F, Sec. 640 (Jan. 23, 2004, 118 Stat. 3), salaries adjustment rate was restored to 2.2% retroactively, through the action of setting the General Schedule adjustment at a higher rate.

2005: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries were adjusted by a rate of 2.5%.

2006: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries were adjusted by a rate of 1.9%.

2007: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 2.0%, which automatically was revised downward to 1.7%, in order to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. That adjustment was announced in the President's alternative pay plan of November 30, 2006, which also provided an additional 0.5% average locality pay adjustment for GS employees. By law, Members may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. Members do not receive locality pay. Congress subsequently delayed the 1.7% annual increase for Members until February 16, 2007 (P.L. 109-383, Dec. 9, 2006). In February 2007, Congress acted to deny the adjustment for 2007 (P.L. 110-5, Feb. 15, 2007). Pursuant to language in P.L. 109-383, P.L. 110-5, and P.L. 79-850 (section 601(a)(2)), as amended (2 U.S.C. 31), the delay in the Member salary adjustment deferred the salary adjustments also scheduled for the Speaker of the House, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and the Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate. Judicial officials did not receive the 1.7% pay adjustment because both houses did not authorize it in law, as required.

2008: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 2.7%. The percent increase was automatically revised downward to 2.5% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, federal officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment was announced in Executive Order 13454 on January 4, 2008, which also provided an additional 1.0% average locality pay adjustment for GS employees. Members, federal officials and judges do not receive locality pay. As required by law, P.L. 110-161, Division D, Sect. 305 (Dec. 26, 2007, 121 Stat. 1844), provided the authorization for the pay raise for the judges.

2009: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, salaries for Members and federal officials were adjusted by a rate of 2.8%. The adjustment was announced in Executive Order 13483 on December 18, 2008. Division D, Title III, Section 310 of P.L. 111-8, enacted on March 11, 2009, (123 Stat. 524) authorized the adjustment for justices and judges.

2010: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 2.1%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 1.5% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by P.L. 111-8, Division J, § 103 (Mar. 11, 2009, 123 Stat. 988). The adjustment for the Executive Schedule was announced in Executive Order 13525 on December 23, 2009. Judicial officials did not receive the 1.5% pay adjustment because both houses did not authorize it in law, as required.

2011: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 0.9%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 2010 levels to match the freeze in base pay rates for GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by P.L. 111-165 (May 14, 2010, 124 Stat. 1185). The freeze in pay rates for the Executive Schedule and Judicial officials was announced in Executive Order 13561 on December 22, 2010.

2012: Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.3%, which automatically would have been revised downward to 1.1% in order to match the lower projected adjustment of GS employees. This adjustment was automatically frozen at 2010 levels to match the freeze in base pay rates for GS employees through December 31, 2012, mandated by P.L. 111-322 (December 22, 2010, 124 Stat. 3518-3519). By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The freeze in pay rates for the Executive Schedule and Judicial officials was announced in Executive Order 13561 on December 22, 2010, and Executive Order 13594 on December 19, 2011.

² Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.1%. P.L. 112-175, § 114 (Sept. 28, 2012, 126 Stat. 1316), extended the pay freeze enacted by P.L. 111-322 through the duration of the continuing resolution (March 27, 2013). Executive Order 13635, December 27, 2012, implemented a 0.5% adjustment for the Executive Schedule and Vice President, effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning after March 27, 2013. Although the executive order originally indicated an adjustment in pay for Members of Congress, this adjustment was subsequently prohibited pursuant to P.L. 112-240, § 802 (Jan. 2, 2013). Pursuant to P.L. 113-6, § 1112 (March 26, 2013) and Executive Order 13641 dated April 5, 2013, the adjustment for the Executive Schedule and Judicial officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels.

³ Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.2%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 1.0% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by P.L. 113-46 (Oct. 17, 2013, 127 Stat. 565). According to the Office of Personnel Management, "Certain senior political officials may not receive a pay increase in 2014 or receive the 2014 established pay rates due to section 741 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Public Law 113-76, January 17, 2014). Section 741 freezes 2014 pay rates for the Vice President and certain senior political appointees [paid under the Executive Schedule] at applicable 2013 levels from the first day of the first pay period that begins after January 17, 2014, through the end of the last pay period that begins in 2014 (January 26, 2014, through January 10, 2015, for those on the standard biweekly pay period cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2014 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees." The adjustment for the justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13655 on December 23, 2013.

⁴ Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.6%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 1.0% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by section 8 of title II of division Q of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235, December 16, 2014). According to the Office of Personnel Management, "Certain senior political officials may not receive a pay increase in 2015 or receive the 2015 established pay rates due to section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235, December 16, 2014). Section 738 continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for the Vice President and certain senior political appointees [paid under the Executive Schedule] at applicable 2013 levels. The new pay freeze period commences on the first day of the first pay period that begins in January 2015 through the end of the last pay period that begins in 2015 (January 11, 2015, through January 9, 2016, for those on the standard biweekly pay period cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2015 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees." The adjustment for the justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13686 on December 19, 2014.

⁵ Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.7%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 1.0% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by P.L. 114-113 (Dec. 18, 2015). According to the Office of Personnel Management, "Certain senior political officials may not receive a pay increase in 2016 or receive the 2016 established pay rates due to section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113, December 18, 2015). Section 738 continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for the Vice President and certain senior political appointees [paid under the Executive Schedule] at applicable 2013 levels. The new pay freeze period commences on the first day of the first pay period that begins in January 2016 through the end of the last pay period that begins in 2016 (January 10, 2016, through January 7, 2017, for those on the standard biweekly pay period cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2016 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees." The adjustment for the justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13715 on December 18, 2015.

⁶ Pursuant to P.L. 101-194, § 704 (Nov. 30, 1989, 103 Stat. 1717, at 1769), as amended, Members, federal officials, and judges, were scheduled to receive an adjustment of 1.6%. This adjustment was automatically revised downward to 1.0% to match the annual base pay adjustment of GS employees. By law, Members, executive schedule officials, and judges may not receive an adjustment greater than the adjustment in the base pay of GS employees. The adjustment for Members was prohibited by P.L. 114-254 (Dec. 10, 2016). According to the Office of Personnel Management, "The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-31, May 5, 2017), contains a provision that continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for certain senior political officials at 2013 levels during calendar year 2017. (See section 738 of division E of the Act.) Unless extended by new legislation, the pay freeze will end on the last day of the last pay period that begins in calendar year 2017 (i.e., January 6, 2018, for those on the standard biweekly payroll cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2017 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees." The adjustment for the justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13756 on December 27, 2016.

⁷ Pursuant to P.L. 97-258, § 703 (Sept. 13, 1982, 96 Stat. 889) the Comptroller General is paid at a rate equal to Level II of the Executive Schedule, and the Deputy Comptroller General is paid at a rate equal to Level III of the Executive Schedule. Pursuant to P.L. 97-258 (Sept. 13, 1982, 96 Stat. 899, 31 U.S.C. 731(c)), the General Counsel of the Government Accountability Office is paid at a rate equal to level IV of the Executive Schedule, although pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 733(c), the Comptroller General may place the General Counsel in the GAO Senior Executive Service (SES), allowing the General Counsel to receive the pay and other benefits of members of GAO's SES. January 2015 pay rates reflect pay levels as authorized by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015, P.L. 113-235, December 16, 2014, which specified limitations to pay increases for certain appointees who are paid at rates equal to the Executive Schedule. This limitation was continued for January 2016 by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, P.L. 114-113, December 18, 2015.

⁸ Pursuant to P.L. 106-57, § 209 (Sept. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 424) the Librarian of Congress is paid at a rate equal to Level II of the Executive Schedule. The Deputy Librarian and Director of CRS are paid at a rate equal to Level III, effective Oct. 1999. January 2014 pay rates reflect pay levels as authorized by section 741 of Title VII, Division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, P.L. 113-76, January 17, 2014, which specified limitations to pay increases for certain appointees who are paid at rates equal to the Executive Schedule. January 2015 pay rates reflect pay levels as authorized by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015, P.L. 113-235, December 16, 2014, which specified limitations to pay increases for certain appointees who are paid at rates equal to the Executive Schedule. This limitation was continued for January 2016 by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, P.L. 114-113, December 18, 2015.

⁹ Pursuant to P.L. 107-68, § 129 (Nov. 12, 2001, 115 Stat. 579-580), the Architect of the Capitol is to be paid at a rate equal to the lower of the annual salary for the Sergeant at Arms of the House or the annual salary for the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate. Pursuant to P.L. 108-7, Sec. 1206 (Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 375), the pay for the Assistant Architect of the Capitol is adjusted by the same percentage as the compensation of the Architect of the Capitol.

¹⁰ Pursuant to P.L. 106-113, § 1000(a)(5) [§ 224] (Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1501A-299), the Director of CBO receives a rate of pay equal to the lower of the highest rate of compensation of any officer in the Senate or of any officer in the House of Representatives. The Deputy Director of CBO receives a rate of pay \$1,000 less than the Director.

¹¹ Pursuant to P.L. 108-83, § 1301 (Sept. 30, 2003, 117 Stat. 1033), the Director is paid at a rate equal to Level II of the Executive Schedule and the Deputy Director at a rate equal to Level III. January 2014 pay rates reflect pay levels as authorized by section 741 of Title VII, Division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, P.L. 113-76, January 17, 2014, which specified limitations to pay increases for certain appointees who are paid at rates equal to the Executive Schedule. January 2015 pay rates reflect pay levels as authorized by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015, P.L. 113-235, December 16, 2014, which specified limitations to pay increases for certain appointees who are paid at rates equal to the Executive Schedule. This limitation was continued for January 2016 by section 738 of title VII of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, P.L. 114-113, December 18, 2015.

¹² In accordance with P.L. 105-304, § 401 (Oct. 28, 1998, 112 Stat. 2887), the salary level of the Register of Copyrights was increased to Level III of the Executive Schedule effective October 28, 1998.

¹³ 10 U.S.C. 942 provides that Judges of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces be paid at a rate equal to that of Judges of the U.S. Courts of Appeals.

¹⁴ 26 U.S.C. 7443 provides that Judges of the U.S. Tax Court be paid at a salary equal to that of the Judges of the U.S. District Courts.

¹⁵ 28 U.S.C. 603 provides that the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts be paid at a salary equal to that of the judges of the district courts. The Deputy Director is paid at a rate equal to 92% of the salary of the Director.

¹⁶ P.L. 100-702, § 1023 (Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4673). Provides that Judges of the U.S. Court of Federal Claims receive rates of pay equal to that of Judges of the U.S. District Courts.

¹⁷ P.L. 100-687, § 301 [§ 4053] (Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4105, at 4114). Rates are for Associate Judges of the U.S. Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims. Chief Judge is paid at a rate equal to that for the U.S. Courts of Appeals.

¹⁸ P.L. 100-202, § 408 (Dec. 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1329-26) provides that Bankruptcy Judges and Magistrates be paid at a rate equal to 92 percent of that paid to the Judges of the U.S. District Courts.

¹⁹ 28 U.S.C. 626 provides that the Director of the Federal Judicial Center be paid at a rate equal to that paid to the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts. P.L. 100-702, § 304 (Nov. 19, 1988, 102 Stat. 4648) provides that the Deputy Director of the Federal Judicial Center be paid at a rate equal to that paid to the Deputy Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

²⁰ 28 U.S.C. 332f provides that the Judicial Conference of the U.S. may administratively fix the salaries of the Circuit Executives. P.L. 100-459, § 407 (Oct. 1, 1988, 102 Stat. 2186, at 2213) fixes the maximum rate of pay at Level IV of the Executive Schedule. The salary shown is the maximum rate.

XVI

SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE SALARIES

(Effective January 1, 2017)

Basic Pay Range	Minimum	Maximum
Agencies with a certified SES performance appraisal system	\$124,406	\$187,000
Agencies without a certified SES performance appraisal system	\$124,406	\$172,100

NOTE.—Pursuant to P.L. 108–136 §1125 (Nov. 24, 2003), salaries paid to members of the Senior Executive Service will be set administratively by the agency heads and will reflect individual performance, contributions to the agency's performance, or both, as determined under a rigorous performance management system. The maximum rate is equal to the salary at Level III of the Executive Schedule. At such time that the Office of Personnel Management certifies that the agency has an appropriate performance appraisal system in place, the maximum allowable rate for senior executives within that agency will increase to a rate equal to Level II of the Executive Schedule. See 69 FR 2048–2052 for interim regulations and 69 FR 70355–70367 for final regulations. According to the Office of Personnel Management, “The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115–31, May 5, 2017), contains a provision that continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for certain senior political officials at 2013 levels during calendar year 2017. (See section 738 of division E of the Act.) Unless extended by new legislation, the pay freeze will end on the last day of the last pay period that begins in calendar year 2017 (i.e., January 6, 2018, for those on the standard biweekly payroll cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2017 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees.”

XVII

GENERAL SCHEDULE

Exclusive of Locality-Based Adjustments

[Effective January 1, 2017]

Grade	Within grade rates										Within grade amounts
	52 weeks			104 weeks			156 weeks				
	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	
GS-1	\$18,526	\$19,146	\$19,762	\$20,375	\$20,991	\$21,351	\$21,960	\$22,575	\$22,599	\$23,171	VARIES
GS-2	20,829	21,325	22,015	22,599	22,853	23,525	24,197	24,869	25,541	26,213	VARIES
GS-3	22,727	23,485	24,243	25,001	25,759	26,517	27,275	28,033	28,791	29,549	758
GS-4	25,514	26,364	27,214	28,064	28,914	29,764	30,614	31,464	32,314	33,164	850
GS-5	28,545	29,497	30,449	31,401	32,353	33,305	34,257	35,209	36,161	37,113	952
GS-6	31,819	32,880	33,941	35,002	36,063	37,124	38,185	39,246	40,307	41,368	1,061
GS-7	35,359	36,538	37,717	38,896	40,075	41,254	42,433	43,612	44,791	45,970	1,179
GS-8	39,159	40,464	41,769	43,074	44,379	45,684	46,989	48,294	49,599	50,904	1,305
GS-9	43,251	44,693	46,135	47,577	49,019	50,461	51,903	53,345	54,787	56,229	1,442
GS-10	47,630	49,218	50,806	52,394	53,982	55,570	57,158	58,746	60,334	61,922	1,588
GS-11	52,329	54,073	55,817	57,561	59,305	61,049	62,793	64,537	66,281	68,025	1,744
GS-12	62,722	64,813	66,904	68,995	71,086	73,177	75,268	77,359	79,450	81,541	2,091
GS-13	74,584	77,070	79,556	82,042	84,528	87,014	89,500	91,986	94,472	96,958	2,486
GS-14	88,136	91,074	94,012	96,950	99,888	102,826	105,764	108,702	111,640	114,578	2,938
GS-15	103,672	107,128	110,584	114,040	117,496	120,952	124,408	127,864	131,320	134,776	3,456

Yearly salary divided by 2,087 counting ½ cent and over as a whole cent will result in the hourly rate. Hourly rate multiplied by 80 will result in the biweekly rate.

NOTE.—The grades and salaries for the General Schedule set forth in 5 U.S.C. 5332(a) are shown above. This schedule was established in the Classification Act of 1949 and has been amended by the following actions: Pub. Law 82-201, Oct. 24, 1951; Pub. Law 83-763, Sept. 1, 1954; Pub. Law 84-94, June 28, 1955; Pub. Law 84-854, July 31, 1956; Pub. Law 85-462, June 20, 1958; Pub. Law 86-568, July 1, 1960; Pub. Law 87-793, Oct. 11, 1962; Pub. Law 88-426, Aug. 14, 1964; Pub. Law 89-301, Oct. 29, 1965; Pub. Law 89-504, July 18, 1966; Pub. Law 90-206, Dec. 16, 1967; Exec. Order 11413, June 11, 1968; Exec. Order 11474, June 16, 1969; Exec. Order 11524, Apr. 15, 1970; Exec. Order 11576, Jan. 8, 1971; Exec. Order 11637, Dec. 22, 1971; Exec. Order 11691, Dec. 15, 1972; Exec. Order 11739, Oct. 3, 1973; Exec. Order 11811, Oct. 7, 1974; Exec. Order 11883, Oct. 6, 1975; Exec. Order 11941, Oct. 1, 1976; Exec. Order 12010, Sept. 29, 1977; Exec. Order 12087, Oct. 1, 1978; Exec. Order 12165, Oct. 7, 1979; as revised by Exec. Order 12200, Mar. 12, 1980; Exec. Order 12248, Oct. 16, 1980; Exec. Order 12330, Oct. 15, 1981; Exec. Order 12387, Oct. 15, 1981; Exec. Order 12387, Oct. 8, 1982; Exec. Order 12456, Dec. 30, 1983; Exec. Order 12477, May 23, 1984; Exec. Order 12496, Dec. 28, 1984; Exec. Order 12578, Dec. 31, 1986; Exec. Order 12622, Dec. 31, 1987; Exec. Order 12663, Jan. 6, 1989; Exec. Order 12698, Dec. 23, 1989; Exec. Order 12736, Dec. 12, 1990; Exec. Order 12786, Dec. 26, 1991; Exec. Order 12826, Dec. 30, 1992; Exec. Order 12944, Dec. 28, 1994; Exec. Order 12984, Dec. 28, 1995; Exec. Order 13033, Dec. 27, 1996; Exec. Order 13071, Dec. 29, 1997; Exec. Order 13106, Dec. 7, 1998; Exec. Order 13106, Dec. 7, 1998; Exec. Order 13144, Dec. 21, 1999; Exec. Order 13182, Dec. 23, 2000; Exec. Order 13249, Dec. 28, 2001; Exec. Order 13282, Dec. 31, 2002; Exec. Order 13322, Dec. 30, 2003; Exec. Order 13368, Dec. 30, 2004; Exec. Order 13393, Dec. 22, 2005; Exec. Order 13420, Dec. 21, 2006; Exec. Order 13454, Jan. 4, 2008; Exec. Order 13483, Dec. 18, 2008; Exec. Order 13525, Dec. 23, 2009; Exec. Order 13561, Dec. 22, 2010; Exec. Order 13594, Dec. 19, 2011; Exec. Order 13635, Dec. 27, 2012; Exec. Order 13641, Apr. 5, 2013; Exec. Order 13655, Dec. 23, 2013; Exec. Order 13686, Dec. 19, 2014; Exec. Order 13715, Dec. 18, 2015; Exec. Order 13756, Dec. 27, 2016. The 2017 pay schedules become effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2017 (January 8, 2017, based on the standard payroll cycle).

The Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1990, P.L. 101-509, section 529, established a senior level pay band system and eliminated grades 16, 17, and 18 from the General Schedule. Base salaries under that system are set by the head of the agency at rates no less than 120% of step 1, GS-15 (\$124,406) and no more than the rate paid at Level III of the Executive Schedule (\$172,100) in agencies without certified performance appraisal systems, and Level II of the Executive Schedule (\$187,000) in agencies with certified performance appraisal systems. According to the Office of Personnel Management, "The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-31, May 5, 2017), contains a provision that continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for certain senior political officials at 2013 levels during calendar year 2017. (See section 738 of division E of the Act.) Unless extended by new legislation, the pay freeze will end on the last day of the last pay period that begins in calendar year 2017 (i.e., January 6, 2018, for those on the standard biweekly payroll cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2017 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees."

XVIII

GENERAL SCHEDULE

Locality-Based Rates in the Washington-Baltimore Locality Pay Area

[Effective-based rates in the Washington-Baltimore locality pay area January 1, 2017]

Grade	Within grade rates									
	52 weeks			104 weeks			156 weeks			
	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10
GS-1	\$23,547	\$24,335	\$25,118	\$25,897	\$26,680	\$27,137	\$27,911	\$28,693	\$28,723	\$29,450
GS-2	26,474	27,104	27,981	28,723	29,046	29,900	30,754	31,608	32,463	33,317
GS-3	28,886	29,849	30,813	31,776	32,740	33,703	34,667	35,630	36,593	37,557
GS-4	32,428	33,509	34,589	35,669	36,750	37,830	38,910	39,991	41,071	42,151
GS-5	36,281	37,491	38,701	39,911	41,121	42,331	43,541	44,751	45,961	47,171
GS-6	40,442	41,790	43,139	44,488	45,836	47,185	48,533	49,882	51,230	52,579
GS-7	44,941	46,440	47,938	49,437	50,935	52,434	53,932	55,431	56,929	58,428
GS-8	49,771	51,430	53,088	54,747	56,406	58,064	59,723	61,382	63,040	64,699
GS-9	54,972	56,805	58,638	60,470	62,303	64,136	65,969	67,801	69,634	71,467
GS-10	60,538	62,556	64,574	66,593	68,611	70,629	72,648	74,666	76,685	78,703
GS-11	66,510	68,727	70,943	73,160	75,377	77,593	79,810	82,027	84,243	86,460
GS-12	79,720	82,377	85,035	87,693	90,350	93,008	95,666	98,323	100,981	103,639
GS-13	94,796	97,956	101,116	104,275	107,435	110,595	113,755	116,914	120,074	123,234
GS-14	112,021	115,755	119,489	123,223	126,958	130,692	134,426	138,160	141,894	145,629
GS-15	131,767	136,160	140,552	144,945	149,337	153,730	158,123	161,900 *	161,900 *	161,900 *

* Under 5 U.S.C. 5304(g)(1), these rates are limited to rate of pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule.
Yearly salary divided by 2,087 counting ½ cent and over as a whole cent will result in the hourly rate.

NOTE.—5 U.S.C. 5304. The Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1990, P.L. 101-509 established a senior level pay band system and eliminated grades 16, 17, and 18 from the General Schedule. The locality-based pay adjustments have been extended to those salaries. Salaries under that system are set by the head of each agency at rates no less than 120% of step 1 GS-15 (\$124,406) and no more than the rate paid at Level III of the Executive Schedule (\$172,100) in agencies without certified performance appraisal systems, and Level II of the Executive Schedule (\$187,000) in agencies with certified performance appraisal systems. Executive Order 13525, Dec. 23, 2009; Exec. Order 13561, Dec. 22, 2010; Exec. Order 13594, Dec. 19, 2011; Exec. Order 13635, Dec. 27, 2012; Exec. Order 13641, April 5, 2013; Exec. Order 13655, Dec. 23, 2013; Exec. Order 13686, Dec. 19, 2014; Exec. Order 13715, Dec. 18, 2015; Exec. Order 13756, Dec. 27, 2016. Beginning April 12, 2009, those employees began receiving pay under the provisions of a new system established under P.L. 110-372 and will no longer be eligible to receive locality pay. According to the Office of Personnel Management, “The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-31, May 5, 2017), contains a provision that continues the freeze on the payable pay rates for certain senior political officials at 2013 levels during calendar year 2017. (See section 738 of division E of the Act.) Unless extended by new legislation, the pay freeze will end on the last day of the last pay period that begins in calendar year 2017 (i.e., January 6, 2018, for those on the standard biweekly payroll cycle). However, the officially established and posted pay rates (or pay ranges) for 2017 are in effect and used for determining pay for other employees.”

XIX

SCHEDULE OF RATES OF BASIC PAY FOR MEMBERS OF THE U.S. CAPITOL POLICE

Effective January 8, 2017 *

Police Levels	Position Title	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11	Step 12	Step 13	Step 14	Step 15	Step 16
		1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	4 Years	5 Years	
		Start Yr 1	Start Yr 2	Start Yr 3	Start Yr 4	Start Yr 5	Start Yr 6	Start Yr 7	Start Yr 8	Start Yr 9	Start Yr 10	Start Yr 11	Start Yr 13	Start Yr 15	Start Yr 17	Start Yr 21	
1	Private	\$59,256	\$59,812	\$60,372	\$61,991	\$63,612	\$65,238	\$66,856	\$68,476	\$70,097	\$71,715	\$73,338	\$74,959	\$79,436	\$81,055	\$83,912	\$86,770
2	Priv W/Trng	61,333	62,957	64,578	66,193	67,816	69,436	71,057	72,677	74,298	75,919	77,540	79,157	83,850	85,470	88,539	91,601
3	PFC	65,536	67,152	68,771	70,394	72,016	74,473	76,953	79,426	80,953	82,477	85,561	88,644	91,720	97,083	105,484	106,706
4	Technician	68,813	70,512	72,210	73,913	75,616	78,196	80,799	83,398	85,001	86,600	89,838	93,074	96,309	101,936	110,757	112,040
6	Det/MPO	72,251	74,036	75,820	77,608	79,397	82,107	84,639	87,568	89,251	90,931	94,329	97,729	101,123	107,031	116,298	117,642
8	Sergeant	75,854	77,424	79,000	83,013	85,078	87,142	89,212	91,280	93,358	95,434	99,802	103,773	107,925	114,323	118,478	126,310
10	Lieutenant	89,451	91,022	92,595	94,168	95,743	97,316	98,891	100,460	102,037	105,680	107,287	110,982	115,584	122,668	127,249	135,782
12	Captain	97,874	99,448	101,024	102,596	104,170	105,745	107,312	108,889	110,484	112,037	116,034	123,677	129,052	137,231	142,656	152,526
14	Inspector	113,504	115,081	116,650	118,223	119,794	121,368	122,944	124,517	126,088	128,310	134,979	144,842	151,065	157,651	165,172	168,411
16	Deputy Chief	137,977	139,548	141,119	142,691	144,271	145,839	147,409	148,986	150,559	152,132	159,732	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411

* Reflects a 2.88% Annual Pay Increase.

** Maximum Annual Payable Rate Limited to \$168,411, effective January 8, 2017.

SCHEDULE OF RATES OF BASIC PAY FOR CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE U.S. CAPITOL POLICE

Effective January 8, 2017 *

Civilian Levels	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11	Step 12
	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years	5 Years	5 Years	
	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years	5 Years	5 Years	
1	\$30,151	\$31,280	\$32,412	\$33,537	\$34,671	\$35,787	\$36,927	\$38,066	\$39,200	\$40,323	\$42,591	\$44,840
2	34,671	35,787	36,927	38,066	39,200	40,323	41,456	42,591	43,708	44,840	47,105	49,361
3	39,944	41,266	42,591	43,901	45,222	46,545	47,858	49,181	50,496	51,810	54,459	57,088
4	45,981	47,285	48,611	49,930	51,240	52,563	53,881	55,208	56,523	57,843	60,483	63,112
5	52,755	54,267	55,777	57,273	58,785	60,288	61,806	63,314	64,814	66,325	69,342	72,353
6	60,343	61,855	63,371	64,864	66,375	67,888	69,387	70,908	72,415	73,927	76,934	79,945
7	68,986	70,722	72,468	74,217	75,957	77,689	79,441	81,177	82,925	84,670	88,153	91,645
8	78,581	80,346	82,098	83,848	85,602	87,357	89,114	90,865	92,616	94,375	97,888	101,402
9	89,034	91,033	93,039	95,025	97,029	99,019	101,012	103,013	105,011	107,000	110,982	114,979
10	100,160	102,167	104,167	106,176	108,173	110,168	112,180	114,180	116,184	118,180	122,193	126,207
11	113,787	116,069	118,353	120,618	122,897	125,179	127,449	129,730	132,003	134,280	138,820	143,382
12	128,758	131,237	133,723	136,189	138,674	141,150	143,639	146,116	148,594	151,082	156,039	160,989
13	143,765	146,532	149,261	152,014	154,742	157,492	160,245	162,994	165,735	168,411	168,411	168,411
14	162,048	167,450	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411
15	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411	168,411

* Reflects a 2.88% Annual Pay Increase.

** Maximum Annual Payable Rate Limited to \$168,411, effective January 8, 2017.

HOUSE EMPLOYEES SCHEDULE—(HS)

Effective January 1, 2017 **

	Steps and Longevity Periods											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years	5 Years	5 Years	
1	\$28,671	\$29,744	\$30,819	\$31,892	\$32,971	\$34,032	\$35,112	\$36,193	\$37,273	\$38,343	\$40,499	\$42,638
2	32,970	34,032	35,112	36,193	37,273	38,343	39,420	40,499	41,561	42,638	44,793	46,939
3	37,983	39,239	40,499	41,745	43,000	44,258	45,508	46,766	48,018	49,268	51,784	54,284
4	43,724	44,965	46,223	47,475	48,725	49,982	51,236	52,496	53,748	55,004	57,514	60,016
5	50,163	51,603	53,041	54,461	55,896	57,329	58,770	60,202	61,633	63,066	65,936	68,799
6	57,380	58,816	60,260	61,681	63,119	64,551	65,980	67,423	68,859	70,299	73,156	76,020
7	65,599	67,250	68,911	70,572	72,224	73,873	75,541	77,192	78,852	80,513	83,823	87,145
8	74,726	76,402	78,066	79,729	81,396	83,065	84,736	86,404	88,067	89,741	93,081	96,426
9	84,661	86,563	88,470	90,358	92,268	94,158	96,049	97,955	99,856	101,745	105,531	109,332
10	95,237	97,148	99,052	100,962	102,863	104,758	106,670	108,574	110,483	112,377	116,193	120,010
11	108,199	110,369	112,539	114,694	116,859	119,029	121,192	123,358	125,523	127,685	132,000	136,341
12	122,439	124,790	127,155	129,501	131,865	134,218	136,581	138,940	141,293	143,661	148,376	153,084
13	136,704	139,339	141,930	144,551	147,144	149,756	152,375	154,989	157,596	160,204	165,431	168,411
14	154,090	159,226	164,362	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*
15	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*	168,411*

* Maximum Annual Payable Rate Limited to \$168,411 as of 01/01/09 and remains unchanged.

** Reflects 2.88% Comparability Pay Adjustment.

XX

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH APPROPRIATIONS ACTS

Fiscal Year	Public Law	Date Signed	Appropriation	Comments
2005 Continuing Resolution	108-309	9/30/2004		through 11/20/2004
2005 Continuing Resolution	108-416	11/21/2004		through 12/3/2004
2005 Continuing Resolution	108-434	12/3/2004		through 12/8/2004
2005	108-447	12/8/2004	\$3,575,000,000	0.8% Rescission
2005 Supplemental	109-13	5/11/2005	\$62,300,000	House (\$39m), CP (\$11m), AOC (\$12.3m), House Services Revolving Fund provision
2006	109-55	8/2/2005	\$3,803,500,000	
2006 Rescission	109-148	12/30/2005		1.0% Rescission
2006 Supplemental	109-234	6/15/2006	\$27,600,000	AOC (\$27.6m)
2007 Continuing Resolution	109-289	9/29/2006		through 11/17/2006
2007 Continuing Resolution	109-369	11/17/2006		through 12/8/2006
2007 Continuing Resolution	109-383	12/9/2006		through 2/15/2007
2007 Continuing Resolution	110-5	2/15/2007	\$3,785,043,000	through 9/30/2007
2007 Supplemental	110-28	5/25/2007	\$67,141,000	House (\$6.437m), CP (\$10m), AOC (\$50m), GAO (\$374,000), AOC language
2008 Continuing Resolution	110-92	9/29/2007	\$330,400	through 11/16/2007—Senate and House gratuity
2008 Continuing Resolution	110-116	11/3/2007	\$165,200	through 12/14/2007—House gratuity
2008 Continuing Resolution	110-137	12/14/2007		through 12/21/2007
2008 Continuing Resolution	110-149	12/21/2007	\$165,200	through 12/31/2007—House gratuity
2008 Omnibus	110-161	12/26/2007	\$3,696,915,000	0.25% ATB Rescission
2008 Supplemental	110-252	6/30/2008	\$165,200	House gratuity
2009 Continuing Resolution	110-329	9/30/2008	\$169,300	through 3/26/2009—House gratuity
2009 Continuing Resolution	111-6	3/6/2009		through 3/11/2009
2009 Omnibus	111-8	3/11/2009	\$4,500,606,000	
2009 Supplemental	111-5	2/17/2009	\$25,000,000	GAO (\$25m)
2009 Supplemental	111-32	6/24/2009	\$73,600,000	CP (\$71.6m), CBO (\$2m)
2010	111-68	10/1/2009	\$4,669,161,000	
2010 Supplemental	111-212	7/29/2010	\$12,960,000	CP (\$12.96m)
2011 Continuing Resolution	111-242	9/30/2010		through 12/3/2010
2011 Continuing Resolution	111-290	12/4/2010		through 12/18/2010
2011 Continuing Resolution	111-317	12/18/2010		through 12/21/2010
2011 Continuing Resolution	111-322	12/22/2010		through 3/4/2011
2011 Continuing Resolution	112-4	3/2/2011		through 3/18/2011
2011 Continuing Resolution	112-6	3/18/2011		through 4/8/2011
2011 Omnibus	112-10	4/15/2011	\$4,543,915,752	(\$14,600,000) GP
2012 Continuing Resolution	112-33	9/30/2011		through 10/14/2011
2012 Continuing Resolution	112-36	10/5/2011		through 11/18/2011
2012 Continuing Resolution	112-55	11/18/2011		through 12/16/2011
2012 Continuing Resolution	112-67	12/16/2011		through 12/17/2011
2012 Continuing Resolution	112-68	12/17/2011		through 12/23/2011
2012 Omnibus	112-74	12/23/2011	\$4,307,000,000	
2013 Continuing Resolution	112-175	9/28/2012	\$4,331,346,600	Funding through 3/27/13 and 0.612% ATB Increase
2013 Sequestration	112-240	1/2/2013	(\$211,013,741)	5% applied to P.L. 112-175. Sequestration took effect 3/1/13.
2013 Continuing Resolution	113-6	3/26/2013	\$4,277,385,550	Funding through end of year and 0.2% ATB Rescission
2014 Continuing Resolution	113-46	10/17/2013		Funding through 1/15/2014—Senate gratuity
2014 Continuing Resolution	113-73	1/15/2014		Funding through 1/18/2014
2014 Omnibus	113-76	1/17/2014	\$4,258,000,000	House gratuity
2015 Continuing Resolution	113-164	9/19/2014		ATB Rescission 0.0554% through 12/11/2014
2015 Further Continuing	113-202	12/12/2014		Funding through 12/13/2014
2015 Further Continuing	113-203	12/13/2014		Funding through 12/17/2014
2015 CR & Consolidated	113-235	12/16/2014	\$4,300,000,000	CROMNIBUS—Funding for Homeland through 2/27/2015
2016 Continuing Resolution	114-53	9/30/2015		Funding through 12/11/2015 and House Gratuity
2016 Further Continuing	114-96	12/11/2015		Funding through 12/16/2015
2016 Further Continuing	114-100	12/16/2015		Funding through 12/22/2015
2016 Consolidated	114-113	12/18/2015	\$4,362,998,000	Total Discretionary
2017 Continuing Resolution	114-223	9/29/2016		through 12/9/2016 and House Gratuity
2017 Further Continuing	114-254	12/10/2016		through 4/28/2017 and AOC, Senate, and pay provisions
2017 Consolidated	115-31	5/5/2017	\$4,440,173,000	Total Discretionary

XXI

This bill is drawn for use of the committee and in accordance with the law for the fiscal year 2017, enclosing with brackets [] matter proposed to be omitted therefrom and inserting in *italic type* new matter proposed in the budget for the fiscal year 2018.

XXII

Prior to the enactment of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 115–31) on May 5, 2017, legislative branch activities were funded by three continuing resolutions:

- P.L. 114–223, through December 9, 2016;
- P.L. 114–254, through April 28, 2017; and
- P.L. 115–30, through May 5, 2017.

The following note appears in the budget *Appendix*, accompanying each legislative branch account:

*** Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for the legislative branch was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

[FULL COMMITTEE PRINT]

NOTICE: This bill is given out subject to release when consideration of it has been completed by the full Committee. Please check on such action before release in order to be advised of any changes.

Calendar No.

115TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R.

[Report No. 115-]

Making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

_____, 2017

Mr. YODER, from the Committee on Appropriations, reported the following bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar

A BILL

Making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assem-

bled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, **【2017】** *2018*, and for other purposes, namely:

[FULL COMMITTEE PRINT]

NOTICE: This bill is given out subject to release when consideration of it has been completed by the full Committee. Please check on such action before release in order to be advised of any changes.

Calendar No.

115TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

S.

[Report No. 115-]

Making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

_____, 2017

Mr. LANKFORD, from the Committee on Appropriations, reported the following bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar

A BILL

Making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assem-

bled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year ending September 30, **[2017]** *2018*, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I—LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

UNITED STATES SENATE

PAYMENT TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED

MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

APPROPRIATIONS		APPROPRIATIONS	
2008	¹ \$165,200	2013	⁴ \$193,400
2010	² 174,000	2013	⁵ 174,000
2011	³ 193,400		

¹ A gratuity was authorized in Public Law 110-92, "Continuing Appropriations Act, 2008."

² A gratuity was authorized in Public Law 111-68, "Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2010."

³ A gratuity was authorized in Public Law 111-242, "Continuing Appropriations Act, 2011."

⁴ A gratuity was authorized in Public Law 113-6, "Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2013."

⁵ A gratuity was authorized in Public Law 113-46, "Continuing Appropriations Act, 2014."

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

PAYMENT TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED

MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

APPROPRIATIONS		APPROPRIATIONS	
2008	¹ \$165,200	2009	⁵ \$169,300
2008	² 165,200	2010	⁶ 174,000
2008	³ 165,200	2013	⁷ 174,000
2008	⁴ 169,300	2014	⁸ 174,000
		2016	⁹ 174,000
		2017	¹⁰ 174,000

¹ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 110-92, "Continuing Appropriations Act, 2008".

² A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 110-116, "Further Continuing Appropriations, 2008".

³ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 110-149, "Making Further Continuing Appropriations, 2008".

⁴ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 110-252, "Supplemental Appropriations Acts, 2008".

⁵ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 110-329, "Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009".

⁶ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 111-212, "Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010".

⁷ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 112-175, "Making Continuing Appropriations, 2013".

⁸ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 113-76, "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014".

⁹ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 114-113, "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016".

¹⁰ A gratuity was authorized in Pub. L. 114-223, "Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017".

PAYMENT TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$174,000	\$174,000	.....
Total	\$174,000	\$174,000	.....
Personnel Compensation .....	.....	.....	.....
Personnel Benefits .....	.....	.....	.....
Benefits to Former Personnel	\$174,000	\$174,000	.....
Travel .....	.....	.....	.....
Transportation of Things .....	.....	.....	.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities .....	.....	.....	.....
Printing and Reproduction .....	.....	.....	.....
Other Services .....	.....	.....	.....
Supplies and Materials .....	.....	.....	.....
Equipment .....	.....	.....	.....
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	\$174,000	\$174,000	.....

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

NOTE.—Effective beginning with fiscal year 1983, and continuing each year thereafter “Compensation of Members and Related Administrative Expenses” became permanent new budget authority, Pub. L. 97–51, Oct. 1, 1981 and 2 U.S.C. § 4501.

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS AND RELATED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

PERMANENT NEW BUDGET AUTHORITY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$101,918,000	2009	\$101,935,000
2010	103,935,000	2010	100,000,000
2011	101,970,000	2011	101,057,500
2012	100,000,000	2012	101,354,000
2013	103,383,000	2013	101,354,000
2014	102,419,000	2014	101,354,000
2015	101,354,000	2015	101,354,000
2016	101,354,000	2016	102,054,000
2017	101,354,000	2017	102,443,000
2018	102,443,000		

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS AND RELATED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$102,054,000	\$102,443,000	\$102,443,000
Total	\$102,054,000	\$102,443,000	\$102,443,000
Distribution:			
Salaries of Members	\$70,236,165	\$76,734,000	\$76,734,000
Life Insurance Contributions	95,682	108,000	108,000
Health Insurance	3,281,167	3,180,000	3,180,000
Retirement	12,756,130	14,052,000	14,052,000
Thrift Savings	3,202,247	3,513,000	3,513,000
Social Security	4,215,032	4,506,000	4,506,000
Administrative Costs	331,123	350,000	350,000
Total	\$94,117,546	\$102,443,000	\$102,443,000

NOTE.—Following is selected historical data on Compensation of Members.

Act of Sept. 22, 1789—

\$6.00 a day (\$7.00 a day for Senators during extra Sessions). \$12 a day for the Speaker.

Act of Mar. 10, 1796—

Previous Act repealed; \$6.00 a day set for both Members and Senators.

Act of Mar. 19, 1816—

\$1,500 annually (\$3,000 for the Speaker). Repealed February 6, 1817.

Act of Jan. 22, 1818—

\$8.00 a day for Members (\$16.00 a day for the Speaker).

Act of Aug. 16, 1856—

\$3,000 annually (\$6,000 for the Speaker), payable monthly. Joint Res.

Dec. 23, 1857—\$250 a month for Members.

Act of July 28, 1866—

\$5,000 annually for Members (\$8,000 for the Speaker).

Act of Mar. 3, 1873—

\$7,500 for Members (\$10,000 for the Speaker).

Act of Jan. 20, 1874—

Previous Act repealed and \$5,000 annually restored to Members (\$8,000 for the Speaker).

Act of Mar. 4, 1907—

\$5,000 to \$7,500 for Members (\$12,000 for the Speaker).

Act of Mar. 4, 1925—

\$7,500 to \$10,000 for Members (\$15,000 for the Speaker).

Act of July 4, 1932—

Decreased from \$10,000 to \$9,000 (Speaker from \$15,000 to \$13,500. Economy Act).

Act of Apr. 1, 1933—

Decreased from \$9,000 to \$8,500 (Speaker from \$13,500 to \$12,750. Economy Act).

Act of Apr. 4, 1934—

Increased from \$8,500 to \$9,000 (Speaker from \$12,750 to \$13,500. Partial restoration).

Act of July 4, 1934—

Increased from \$9,000 to \$9,500 (Speaker from \$13,500 to \$14,250. Partial restoration).

Act of Apr. 1, 1935—

Increased from \$9,500 to \$10,000 (Speaker from \$14,250 to \$15,000. Final restoration).

Act of July 3, 1945—

\$2,500 annual expense allowance (tax free) retroactive to January 3, 1945.

Act of Aug. 2, 1946—

\$10,000 to \$12,500 for Members (\$15,000 to \$20,000 for the Speaker), effective January 3, 1947.

Act of Jan. 20, 1949—

\$20,000 to \$30,000 for the Speaker (and \$10,000 tax free expense allowance).

Act of Oct. 20, 1951—

Expense allowance amended, effective January 3, 1953 (Pub. L. 183, 82nd Congress, 65 Stat. 452, 570 (1951)), to make accountable for tax purposes but not subject to withholding tax.

Act of Mar. 2, 1955—

\$12,500 to \$22,500 for Members (\$2,500 expense allowance repealed). \$30,000 to \$35,000 for the Speaker (\$10,000 expense allowance for Speaker retained).

Act of Aug. 14, 1964—

\$22,500 to \$30,000 for Members (\$35,000 to \$43,000 for the Speaker), effective at noon on January 3, 1965 (beginning of the 89th Congress). \$10,000 expense allowance for Speaker retained.

Act of Oct. 29, 1965—

Compensation of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate was raised from \$30,000 to \$35,000 per annum, effective October 1, 1965 (Pub. L. 89-301, Sec. 11(e), 79 Stat. 1111, 1120 (1965)).

Act of Dec. 16, 1967—

\$30,000 to \$42,500 for Members, Salary Commission established by Pub. L. 90-206, 81 Stat. 613 (1967) recommended certain adjustments to the President. President, under the Act, recommended \$42,500 in his 1970 Budget, and under the law, this went into effect March 1, 1969, with respect to Members.

Act of Sept. 16, 1969—

So-called leadership pay bill. Speaker, from \$43,000 to \$62,500; Majority and Minority Leaders of House, from \$35,000 to \$49,500, effective March 1, 1969. Bill also covers Vice President and Senate leaders.

Act of Aug. 9, 1975—

The Executive Salary Cost-of-Living Adjustment Act (Pub. L. 94-82, 89 Stat. 419 (1975)) provides for adjustments in the rates of pay and salaries, as follows: Senators, \$44,600; Members of the House of Representatives, \$44,600; Delegate to the House of Representatives, \$44,600; Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$44,600; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$52,000; Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$52,000; Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, \$52,000; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$65,600.

Act of Oct. 1, 1976—

Exec. Order 11941, pursuant to the authority cited in Pub. L. 94-82, 89 Stat. 419, adjusted the rates of pay effective October 1, 1976 as follows: However, these rates were not put into effect—See “Act of October 1, 1976” as follows: Senators, \$46,800; Members of the House of Representatives, \$46,800; Delegates to the House of Representatives, \$46,800; Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$46,800; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$54,500; Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$54,500; Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, \$54,500; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$68,800.

Act of Oct. 1, 1976—

Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977 (Pub. L. 94-440, 90 Stat. 1439, 1446) provided that none of the funds in that act could be used to increase salaries of Members pursuant to Pub. L. 94-82, Sec. 204a, 89 Stat. 419 in excess of the rate in effect on Sept. 30, 1976.

Act of Mar. 1, 1977—

The recommendations of the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries transmitted to the Congress by the President in his fiscal year 1978 Budget message proposed adjustments in the rates of pay and salaries, as follows: Vice President of the United States, \$75,000; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$75,000; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate, and Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, \$65,000; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$57,500.

Act of Sept. 30, 1978—

Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1979 (Pub. L. 95-391, 92 Stat. 763, 788-789) limited the maximum rate of pay in fiscal year 1979 for individuals in any position with the Legislative, Executive, or Judicial Branches of Government to the rate in effect for that position as of September 30, 1978, if that rate was equal to or greater than the rate of Level V of the Executive Schedule. Since the rates of pay for the Speaker (\$75,000), House and Senate Leaders (\$65,000), and Senators, Representatives, Delegates, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico (\$57,500) exceeded the rate of Level V of the Executive Schedule (\$47,500), the rates remained the same.

Act of Oct. 12, 1979—

Continuing Appropriations, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-86) limited the rates of pay in fiscal year 1980, effective October 1, 1979, pursuant to Sec. 5 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-656) and provides for the rates of pay as follows: Vice President of the United States, \$79,125; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$79,125; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate, and Majority Leader and Mi-

nority Leader of the House of Representatives, \$68,575; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$60,662.50.

Acts of 1980—

Continuing Appropriations, 1981 (Pub. L. 96-369), Further Continuing Appropriations, 1981 (Pub. L. 96-536) and the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1981 (Pub. L. 97-12) limited the maximum rate of pay to that rate in effect on September 30, 1980. The Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-656) established the rates of pay (listed in parenthesis) subject to the aforementioned limitation: Vice President of the United States, \$79,125 (\$92,400); Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$79,125 (\$92,400); President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$68,575 (\$80,100); Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$68,575 (\$80,100); Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$60,662.50 (\$70,900).

Acts of 1981—

H.R. 4120, which was referenced in Continuing Appropriations and Further Continuing Appropriations for 1982 (Pub. L. 97-51; Pub. L. 97-85) limited the maximum rate of pay to that rate in effect on September 30, 1981. The continuing resolution, approved on December 15, 1981 (Pub. L. 97-92) increased the maximum rates of pay for positions tied to the following Executive Levels: Executive Level III, \$59,500; Executive Level IV, \$58,500; and Executive Level V, \$57,500. The maximum rate of pay for Members of Congress, including Congressional Leaders, did not change. The Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-656) established the rates of pay (listed in parenthesis) subject to the aforementioned limitation: Vice President of the United States, \$79,125 (\$96,800); Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$79,125 (\$96,800); President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$68,575 (\$83,900); Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$68,575 (\$83,900); Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$60,662.50 (\$74,300).

Acts of 1982—

S. 2939, which was referenced in Continuing Appropriations for 1983 (Pub. L. 97-276) limited the maximum rate of pay to that rate in effect on September 30, 1982. The Further Continuing Resolution, approved on December 21, 1982 (Pub. L. 97-377) increased the maximum rates of pay for positions tied to the following Executive Levels: Executive Level I, \$80,100; Executive Level II, \$69,800; Executive Level III, \$68,400; Executive Level IV, \$67,200; Executive Level V, \$63,800. The Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-656) established the rates of pay (in parenthesis) subject to the aforementioned limitations as provided in the Continuing Resolution: Vice President of the United States, \$91,000 (\$100,700); Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$91,000 (\$100,700); President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$68,575 (\$87,300); Majority and Minority Leaders of the House, \$78,900 (\$87,300); Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$68,575 (\$87,300); Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$69,800 (\$77,300); Members of the Senate, \$60,662.50 (\$77,300).

Act of July 30, 1983—

Pursuant to Sec. 908d of the fiscal year 1983 Supplemental Appropriations Act (Pub. L. 98-63), members of the Senate were granted a 15 percent pay increase to \$69,800 (\$60,662.50).

Acts of 1983—

Pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 5 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1984,

pursuant to Executive Order 12456 as signed by the President on December 30, 1983; Vice President of the United States, \$94,200; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$94,200; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$81,700; Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives and Senate, \$81,700; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives, and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$72,200.

Pursuant to Sec. 202(A)(2) of the 1984 Budget Reconciliation Act (Pub. L. 98-270 dated April 18, 1984) as promulgated in Executive Order 12477 dated May 25, 1984, the Fiscal Year 1984 cost of living adjustment was increased by .5 of a percent and made retroactive to January 1, 1984. The revised maximum rates of pay for certain statutory positions are as follows: Executive Level I, \$83,300; Executive Level II, \$72,600; Executive Level III, \$71,100; Executive Level IV, \$69,900; Executive Level V, \$66,400; Vice President of the United States, \$94,600; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$94,600; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$82,100; Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$82,100; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$72,600.

Acts of 1984—

Pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 5 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1985 as promulgated in Executive Order 12496 Executive Level I, \$86,200; Executive Level II \$75,100; Executive Level III, \$73,600; Executive Level IV, \$72,300; Executive Level V, \$68,700; Vice President of the United States, \$97,900; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$97,900; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$85,000; Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$85,000; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$75,100.

Act of 1985—

In accordance with Sec. 5305(c)(1) of title 5, United States Code, the pay rates of the General Schedule and the related statutory pay schedules as adjusted by Sec. 1 of Executive Order 12496 of December 28, 1984, shall remain in effect without change.

Act of 1986—

Pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Deficit Control Act of 1985, Pub. L. 99-177, adopted December 12, 1985 all previously approved budget authority was sequestered across the board by 4.3 percent.

Effective January 1, 1987 the maximum rates of pay for positions tied to the following Executive Levels were increased in Executive Order 12578, as signed by the President on December 31, 1986; Executive Level I, \$88,800; Executive Level II, \$77,400; Executive Level III, \$75,800; Executive Level IV, \$74,500; Executive Level V, \$70,800; Vice President of the United States, \$100,800; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$100,800; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$87,600; Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$87,600; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$77,400.

Act of 1987—

Effective February 1, 1987 the maximum rates of pay for positions tied to the following Executive Levels were increased resulting from the Presidents' compromised proposals to recommendations from the Quadrennial Commission, first established in Pub. L. 90-206, "The Federal Salary Act of 1967" as amended in Sec. 135(a) of Pub. L. 90-190. Executive Level I, \$99,500; Execu-

tive Level II, \$89,500; Executive Level III, \$82,500; Executive Level IV, \$77,500; Executive Level V, \$72,500; Vice President of the United States, \$115,000; Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$115,000; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$99,500; Majority and Minority Leaders of the House and Senate, \$99,500; Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, \$89,500.

Act of 1988—

In accordance with Sec. 5305(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code, the pay rates of the General Schedule increased by 2 percent pursuant to Executive Order 12622 dated December 31, 1987.

Sec. 311 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988 and the Speaker's Pay Order effective January 1, 1988 provide rate increases for specified positions. The new salary rates vary from \$82,500 to \$86,815. Committee staffs and Members staff maximum annual rate is increased to \$82,500.

Act of 1989—

In accordance with Sec. 5305(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code, the pay rates of the General Schedule increased by 4.1 percent pursuant to Executive Order 12663, dated January 6, 1989.

Sec. 620 of the Treasury, Postal Appropriations Act, 1989 excluded Members of Congress and any employee whose basic rate of salary is equal to or greater than level III of the Executive Schedule (\$82,500) from the pay adjustment.

Acts of 1990—

In accordance with Sec. 5305(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code, the pay rates of the General Schedule increased by 3.6 percent pursuant to Executive Order 12698, dated December 23, 1989.

Pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 5 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1990 (in parenthesis) and effective February 1, 1990 as promulgated in Executive Order 12698; Executive Level I, (\$99,500) \$107,300; Executive Level II (\$89,500) \$96,600; Executive Level III, (\$85,500) \$89,000; Executive Level IV (\$83,600) \$83,600; Executive Level V, (\$78,200) \$78,200; Vice President of the United States \$124,000; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$124,000; Senators, \$98,400; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$96,600; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$109,500; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate \$109,500; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$107,300.

Acts of 1991—

Pursuant to the provisions of Pub. L. 101-194, Sec. 703 and 704, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1991. Executive Level I \$138,900; Executive Level II \$125,100; Executive Level III \$115,300; Executive Level IV \$108,300; Executive Level V \$101,300; Vice President of the United States \$160,600; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$160,600; Senators, \$101,900; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$125,100; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$113,400; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$113,400; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$138,900.

Acts of 1992—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1992. Executive Level I \$143,800; Executive Level II \$129,500; Executive Level III \$119,300; Executive Level IV \$112,100; Executive Level V \$104,800; Vice

President of the United States \$166,200; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$166,200; Senators \$129,500; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$129,500; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$143,800; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$143,800; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$143,800.

Acts of 1993—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1993. Executive Level I \$148,400; Executive Level II \$133,600; Executive Level III \$123,100; Executive Level IV \$115,700; Executive Level V \$108,200; Vice President of the United States \$171,500; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$171,500; Senators \$133,600; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$133,600; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$148,400; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$148,400; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$148,400.

Acts of 1998—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 1998. Executive Level I \$151,800; Executive Level II \$136,700; Executive Level III \$125,900; Executive Level IV \$118,400; Executive Level V \$110,700; Vice President of the United States \$175,400; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$175,400; Senators \$136,700; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$136,700; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$151,800; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$151,800; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$151,800.

Acts of 1999—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 2000. Executive Level I \$157,800; Executive Level II \$141,300; Executive Level III \$130,200; Executive Level IV \$122,400; Executive Level V \$114,500; Vice President of the United States \$181,400; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$181,400; Senators \$141,300; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$141,300; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$157,000; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$157,000; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives \$157,000.

Acts of 2000—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established effective January 1, 2001. Executive Level I \$161,200; Executive Level II \$145,100; Executive Level III \$133,700; Executive Level IV \$125,700; Executive Level V \$117,600; Vice President of the United States \$186,300; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$186,300; Senators \$145,100; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$145,100; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$161,200; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$161,200; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$161,200.

Acts of 2001—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2002. Executive Level I \$166,700; Executive Level II \$150,000; Executive Level III \$138,200; Executive Level IV \$130,000; Executive Level V \$121,600; Vice President of

the United States \$192,600; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$192,600; Senators \$150,000; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$150,000; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$166,600; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$166,600; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$166,600.

Acts of 2002—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2003. Executive Level I \$171,900; Executive Level II \$154,700; Executive Level III \$142,500; Executive Level IV \$134,000; Executive Level V \$125,400; Vice President of the United States \$198,600; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$198,600; Senators \$154,700; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$154,700; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$171,900; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$171,900; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$171,900.

Acts of 2003—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2004. Executive Level I \$175,700; Executive Level II \$158,100; Executive Level III \$145,600; Executive Level IV \$137,000; Executive Level V \$128,200; Vice President of the United States \$203,000; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$203,000; Senators \$158,100; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$158,100; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$175,700; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$175,700; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$175,700.

Acts of 2004—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2005. Executive Level I \$180,100; Executive Level II \$162,100; Executive Level III \$149,200; Executive Level IV \$140,300; Executive Level V \$131,400; Vice President of the United States \$208,100; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$208,100; Senators \$162,100; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$162,100; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$180,100; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$180,100; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$180,100.

Acts of 2005—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2006. Executive Level I \$183,500; Executive Level II \$165,200; Executive Level III \$152,000; Executive Level IV \$143,000; Executive Level V \$133,900; Vice President of the United States \$212,100; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$212,100; Senators \$165,200; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$165,200; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$183,500; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$183,500; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives \$183,500.

Acts of 2006—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101-194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2007. Executive Level I \$186,600; Executive Level II \$168,000; Executive Level III \$154,600; Executive Level IV \$145,400; Executive Level V \$136,200; Vice President of the United States \$215,700. In accordance with Sec. 115, of Pub. L. 110-5, the percentage adjustment for the Speaker of the House of Representatives; Senators; Members of the House of Representatives; Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner; President Pro Tempore of the Senate;

Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate; and Majority and Minority of the House of Representatives scheduled to take effect for 2007 shall not take effect.

Acts of 2007—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101–194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2008. Executive Level I \$191,300; Executive Level II \$172,200; Executive Level III \$158,500; Executive Level IV \$149,000; Executive Level V \$139,600; Vice President of the United States \$221,100; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$217,400; Senators \$169,300; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$169,300; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$188,100; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$188,100; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$188,100.

Acts of 2008—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101–194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2009. Executive Level I \$196,700; Executive Level II \$177,000; Executive Level III \$162,900; Executive Level IV \$153,200; Executive Level V \$143,500; Vice President of the United States \$227,300; Speaker of the House of Representatives \$223,500; Senators \$174,000; Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner, \$174,000; President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$193,400; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$193,400; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives, \$193,400.

Acts of 2009—

Pursuant to the provisions of law amended by Sec. 704(a)(2), of Pub. L. 101–194, the following rates of pay were established January 1, 2010. Executive Level I \$199,700; Executive Level II \$179,700; Executive Level III \$165,300; Executive Level IV \$155,500; Executive Level V \$145,700; Vice President of the United States \$230,700. In accordance with Pub. L. 111–8, the percentage adjustment for the Speaker of the House of Representatives; Senators; Members of the House of Representatives; Delegates to the House of Representatives and Resident Commissioner; President Pro Tempore of the Senate; Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate; and Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Representatives scheduled to take effect for 2010 shall not take effect.

Acts of 2010—

In accordance with Pub. L. 111–165 and Executive Order 13561 dated December 22, 2010 the adjustment for Members, the Executive Schedule, and Judicial Officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels.

Acts of 2011—

In accordance with Pub. L. 111–322 and Executive Order 13594 dated December 19, 2011 the adjustment for Members, the Executive Schedule, and Judicial Officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels.

Acts of 2012—

In accordance with Pub. L. 112–175 the adjustment for Members, the Executive Schedule, and Judicial Officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels through the duration of the continuing resolution (March 27, 2013) and the adjustment for Members, the Executive Schedule, and Judicial Officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels.

Acts of 2013—

In accordance with Pub. L. 112–240, the adjustment for Members was prohibited and frozen at the 2009 levels. In accordance with Pub. L. 113–6 and Executive Order 13641 dated April 5, 2013, the adjustment for the Executive

Schedule and Judicial Officials was prohibited and frozen at the January 2010 levels.

Acts of 2014—

In accordance with Pub. L. 113-46, the adjustment for Members was prohibited and frozen at the 2009 levels. In accordance with Pub. L. 113-76, the adjustment for the Vice President and the Executive Schedule was prohibited and frozen at the 2010 levels. The adjustment for justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13655 dated December 23, 2013.

Acts of 2015—

In accordance with Pub. L. 113-235, the adjustment for Members was prohibited and frozen at the 2009 levels. In accordance with Pub. L. 113-235, the adjustment for the Vice President and the Executive Schedule was prohibited and frozen at the 2010 levels. The adjustment for justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13686 dated December 19, 2014.

Acts of 2016—

In accordance with section 738 of title VII Division E of Pub. L. 114-113, the adjustment for Members was prohibited and frozen at the 2009 levels. In accordance with Pub. L. 114-113, the adjustment for the Vice President and the Executive Schedule was prohibited and frozen at the 2010 levels. The adjustment for justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13715 dated December 18, 2015.

Acts of 2017—

In accordance with section 175 of Division A of Pub. L. 114-254, the adjustment for Members was prohibited and frozen at the 2009 levels. In accordance with Pub. L. 115-31, a freeze on the payable pay rates for certain senior political officials at the calendar year 2013 level will continue during calendar year 2017. The adjustment for the justices and judges was announced in Executive Order 13756 on December 27, 2016.

TITLE I—LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
APPROPRIATIONS

SENATE

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$18,760; the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$37,520; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Minority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; Minority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; *President Pro Tempore Emeritus*, \$14,970; Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Policy Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; in all \$174,840.

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$195,000	2009 .....\$180,000
2010 .....180,000	2010 .....180,000
2011 .....180,000	2011 .....180,000
2012 .....180,000	2012 .....174,840
2013 .....174,840	2013 .....174,840
2014 .....174,840	2014 .....174,840
2015 .....174,840	2015 .....174,840
2016 .....189,810	2016 .....174,840
2017 .....174,840	2017 .....174,840
2018 .....174,840	

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for the expense allowances of the Vice President, the President Pro Tempore, [the President Pro Tempore Emeritus,] the Majority and Minority Leaders, the Majority and Minority Whips, the Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, and the Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Policy Committees.

The expense allowance of the Vice President was first appropriated for by Public Law 81-71, effective January 20, 1949.

The expense allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders was first appropriated for by Public Law 84-242, effective July 1, 1955.

The expense allowance of the Majority and Minority Whips was first appropriated for by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1977 (Public Law 95-26), effective April 1, 1977.

The expense allowance of the President Pro Tempore was first appropriated for by the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1978 (Public Law 95-355), effective October 1, 1977.

The expense allowance for the Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees was first appropriated for by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88), approved August 15, 1985.

The expense allowance for the Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Policy Committees was first appropriated for by the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106-554), effective December 21, 2000.

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY
AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$14,070 for each such Leader; in all, \$28,140.

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$30,000	2009 .....\$30,000
2010 .....30,000	2010 .....30,000
2011 .....30,000	2011 .....30,000
2012 .....30,000	2012 .....28,140
2013 .....28,140	2013 .....28,140
2014 .....28,140	2014 .....28,140
2015 .....28,140	2015 .....28,140
2016 .....28,140	2016 .....28,140
2017 .....28,140	2017 .....28,140
2018 .....28,140	

Authorization as follows:

This account was established by Section 197 of Public Law 99-88, approved August 15, 1985, 2 U.S.C. 31a-2. Funding for this appropriation was also included in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88), approved August 15, 1985. The total allowance was increased from \$20,000 to \$30,000 by Public Law 101-163, November 21, 1989.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, **[\$182,287,812]** \$190,530,812, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the following limitations:

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$174,808,000	2009 .....\$171,699,000
2010 .....186,057,000	2010 .....178,982,000
2011 .....191,239,000	2011 .....185,982,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (374,000)
	2011 Revised.....185,608,000
2012 .....186,570,000	2012 .....175,763,738
2013 .....182,068,705	2013 .....178,204,590
2014 .....183,642,590	2014 .....175,950,812
2015 .....179,865,812	2015 .....177,723,681
2016 .....184,462,000	2016 .....179,184,000
2017 .....186,260,812	2017 .....182,287,812
2018 .....190,530,812	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

NOTE.—See pages 18 through 36 for ten-year tables and authorizations for the individual offices and activities.

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries of staff for twelve (12) functions of the Senate and agency contributions as authorized by law. Public Law 105-275, agreed to October 21, 1998 placed the budget for salaries of the Committee on Appropriations into this appropriation account.

Of the twelve functions, seven are funded with lump sum allowances and five are funded with a combination of statutory positions and lump sum allowances as follows:

LUMP SUM ALLOWANCE

VICE PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

SECRETARIES TO THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

POLICY COMMITTEES

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

STATUTORY POSITIONS AND LUMP SUM ALLOWANCES

MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

CHAPLAIN

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, **[\$2,417,248]**

\$2,480,248.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$2,413,000	2009	\$2,413,000
2010	2,517,000	2010	2,517,000
2011	2,561,000	2011	2,517,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (5,000)
		2011 Revised	2,512,000
2012	2,517,000	2012	2,361,248
2013	2,370,248	2013	2,370,248
2014	2,414,248	2014	2,393,248
2015	2,432,248	2015	2,417,248
2016	2,465,248	2016	2,417,248
2017	2,474,248	2017	2,417,248
2018	2,480,248		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item includes funds for salaries of the administrative and clerical staff for the Office of the Vice President.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the President Pro Tempore,

【\$723,466】 \$743,466.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$647,000	2009	\$752,000
2010	752,000	2010	752,000
2011	852,000	2011	752,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (2,000)
		2011 Revised.....	750,000
2012	752,000	2012	705,466
2013	708,466	2013	708,466
2014	722,466	2014	715,466
2015	727,466	2015	723,466
2016	738,466	2016	723,466
2017	741,466	2017	723,466
2018	743,466		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item includes funds for salaries of the administrative and clerical staff of the Office of the President Pro Tempore and was funded as a lump sum allowance by Public Law 96-38, effective Oct. 1, 1979.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE
EMERITUS

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE
EMERITUS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$324,000	2009 .....\$100,000
2016 .....369,233	2016 .....0
2017 .....0	2017 .....0
20180	

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item includes funds for salaries of the administrative and clerical staff of the Office of the President Pro Tempore Emeritus and was funded as a lump sum allowance by Public Law 108-7, approved February 20, 2003.

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders,

[\$5,255,576] \$5,389,576.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$4,998,000	2009	\$4,998,000
2010	5,212,000	2010	5,212,000
2011	5,304,000	2011	5,212,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (10,000)
		2011 Revised.....	5,202,000
2012	5,212,000	2012	5,201,576
2013	5,221,576	2013	5,221,576
2014	5,201,576	2014	5,201,576
2015	5,287,576	2015	5,255,576
2016	5,357,576	2016	5,255,576
2017	5,377,576	2017	5,255,576
2018	5,389,576		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item includes funds for the salaries of the administrative and clerical staff of the Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders. The Offices were created and funded by Public Law 91-145, effective November 1, 1969, and was funded as a lump sum allowance by Public Law 95-26, effective April 1, 1977. This appropriation also includes four statutory positions, the Assistant to the Majority Leader for Floor Operations; the Assistant to the Minority Leader for Floor Operations, authorized by Public Law 98-51; the Chief of Staff for the Majority Leader; and the Chief of Staff for the Minority Leader, authorized by Public Law 101-163.

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips,
[\$3,359,424] \$3,449,424.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$3,096,000	2009	\$3,096,000
2010	3,288,000	2010	3,288,000
2011	3,348,000	2011	3,288,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (7,000)
		2011 Revised.....	3,281,000
2012	3,288,000	2012	3,281,424
2013	3,295,424	2013	3,295,424
2014	3,359,424	2014	3,321,424
2015	3,379,424	2015	3,359,424
2016	3,427,424	2016	3,359,424
2017	3,439,424	2017	3,359,424
2018	3,449,424		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item includes funds for the salaries of the administrative and clerical staff of the Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips. The Offices were created and funded by Public Law 91-145, effective Nov. 1, 1969, and was funded as a lump sum allowance by Public Law 95-26, effective April 1, 1977.

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries of the Committee on Appropriations,

【\$15,142,000】 \$15,142,000.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$15,200,000	2009	\$15,200,000
2009	15,200,000	2009	15,200,000
2010	15,844,000	2010	15,844,000
2011	15,844,000	2011	15,844,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (32,000)
		2011 Revised	15,812,000
2012	15,844,000	2012	14,863,573
2013	14,864,000	2013	14,864,000
2014	15,140,000	2014	14,942,000
2015	14,942,000	2015	15,142,000
2016	15,431,000	2016	15,142,000
2017	15,142,000	2017	15,142,000
2018	15,142,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries for the Committee on Appropriations. Public Law 105-275, agreed to October 21, 1998 divided the funding for the Committee between the appropriations "Salaries, Officers and Employees"; and "Miscellaneous Items". Expenses for salaries and agency contributions will be paid from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees". Other expenses will be paid from the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items".

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, **[\$1,658,000]** *\$1,701,000* for each such committee; in all, **[\$3,316,000]** *\$3,402,000*.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$3,310,000	2009 .....\$3,310,000
2010 .....3,452,000	2010 .....3,452,000
2011 .....3,514,000	2011 .....3,452,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (7,000)
	2011 Revised.....3,445,000
2012 .....3,452,000	2012 .....3,252,390
2013 .....3,238,390	2013 .....3,252,390
2014 .....3,316,390	2014 .....3,278,000
2015 .....3,336,000	2015 .....3,316,000
2016 .....3,384,000	2016 .....3,316,000
2017 .....3,396,000	2017 .....3,316,000
2018 .....3,402,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries for the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority. Public Law 97-51, dated October 1, 1981, divided the funding for the Conference Committees between the appropriations "Salaries, Officers and Employees"; and "Miscellaneous Items". Expenses for salaries and agency contributions will be paid from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees". Other expenses will be paid from the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items".

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CON-
 FERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE
 CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference
 of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority,
[\$817,402] \$839,402.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE
 CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$814,000	2009 .....\$814,000
2010 .....850,000	2010 .....850,000
2011 .....868,000	2011 .....850,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (2,000)
	2011 Revised.....848,000
2012 .....850,000	2012 .....797,402
2013 .....797,402	2013 .....797,402
2014 .....813,402	2014 .....805,402
2015 .....821,402	2015 .....817,402
2016 .....837,402	2016 .....817,402
2017 .....839,402	2017 .....817,402
2018 .....839,402	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for salaries of staff of the Secretary of the Conference of the Majority and the Secretary of the Conference of the Minority. These Offices were created by Section 6 of Senate Resolution 17, agreed to January 10, 1977. Effective October 1, 1979, the two statutory positions which were provided for each Office in Public Law 95-26 were abolished by Section 102 of Public Law 96-38, and an allowance was established for hiring of staff.

POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$1,692,905]** \$1,737,905 for each such committee; in all, **[\$3,385,810]** \$3,475,810.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—POLICY COMMITTEES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$3,380,000	2009 .....\$3,380,000
2010 .....3,526,000	2010 .....3,526,000
2011 .....3,588,000	2011 .....3,526,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (7,000)
	2011 Revised.....3,519,000
2012 .....3,526,000	2012 .....3,307,810
2013 .....3,321,810	2013 .....3,321,810
2014 .....3,385,810	2014 .....3,347,810
2015 .....3,405,810	2015 .....3,385,810
2016 .....3,453,810	2016 .....3,385,810
2017 .....3,465,810	2017 .....3,385,810
2018 .....3,475,810	

¹ Rescission pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries for the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee. Public Law 104-53, dated November 19, 1995, divided the funding for the Policy Committees between the appropriations "Salaries, Officers and Employees"; and "Miscellaneous Items". Expenses for salaries and agency contributions will be paid from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees". Other expenses will be paid from the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items".

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, **【\$436,886】** \$449,886.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$397,000	2009	\$397,000
2010	415,000	2010	415,000
2011	424,000	2011	415,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (1,000)
		2011 Revised	414,000
2012	415,000	2012	405,886
2013	407,886	2013	407,886
2014	416,886	2014	410,886
2015	419,886	2015	416,886
2016	426,886	2016	436,886
2017	447,886	2017	436,886
2018	449,886		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for the salaries of staff and the Chaplain of the Senate. Public Law 100-202, dated December 22, 1987, set the salary level for the Chaplain at Executive Level IV. Public Law 101-163, dated November 21, 1989, abolished the one statutory position for the office and established an allowance for the hiring of staff.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, **[\$24,772,000]**

\$25,771,000.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$24,020,000	2009	\$24,020,000
2010	25,790,000	2010	25,790,000
2011	26,231,000	2011	25,790,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (52,000)
		2011 Revised	25,738,000
2012	25,790,000	2012	24,194,115
2013	24,285,115	2013	24,695,000
2014	25,153,000	2014	24,524,000
2015	24,919,000	2015	24,772,000
2016	25,245,000	2016	24,772,000
2017	25,339,000	2017	24,772,000
2018	25,771,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for four (4) statutory positions and lump sum allowances for the employment and adjustment of salaries of personnel in the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, as authorized by Public Law 97-51, effective October 1, 1981 (2 U.S.C. 61a-11).

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper,

【\$70,900,000】 \$73,090,000.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$69,758,000	2009 .....\$66,800,000
2010 .....75,044,000	2010 .....70,000,000
2011 .....78,000,000	2011 .....77,000,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (154,000)
	2011 Revised.....76,846,000
2012 .....77,588,000	2012 .....73,000,000
2013 .....75,274,000	2013 .....73,000,000
2014 .....75,157,000	2014 .....68,000,000
2015 .....71,000,000	2015 .....69,000,000
2016 .....72,000,000	2016 .....69,000,000
2017 .....72,500,000	2017 .....70,900,000
2018 .....73,090,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for the salaries of three (3) statutory positions and lump sum allowances for employment and adjustments of salaries of personnel in the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, as authorized by Public Law 97-51, effective October 1, 1981 (2 U.S.C. 61f-7).

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and
the Secretary for the Minority, \$1,810,000.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,758,000	2009 .....\$1,758,000
2010 .....1,836,000	2010 .....1,836,000
2011 .....1,870,000	2011 .....1,836,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (4,000)
	2011 Revised.....1,832,000
2012 .....1,836,000	2012 .....1,722,388
2013 .....1,730,388	2013 .....1,730,388
2014 .....1,764,388	2014 .....1,740,000
2015 .....1,772,000	2015 .....1,762,000
2016 .....1,800,000	2016 .....1,762,000
2017 .....1,804,000	2017 .....1,810,000
2018 .....1,810,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for the salaries of personnel under the jurisdiction of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority. The appropriation item includes the compensation of the respective Secretaries.

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as
authorized by law, and related expenses, **[\$49,952,000]**
\$54,488,000.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$44,693,000	2009 .....\$44,693,000
2010 .....47,531,000	2010 .....45,500,000
2011 .....48,835,000	2011 .....45,500,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (91,000)
	2011 Revised.....45,409,000
2012 .....45,500,000	2012 .....42,684,460
2013 .....46,540,000	2013 .....44,540,000
2014 .....46,798,000	2014 .....47,271,000
2015 .....47,423,000	2015 .....47,355,869
2016 .....51,254,000	2016 .....48,797,499
2017 .....51,294,000	2017 .....49,952,000
2018 .....54,488,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation item contains funds for agency contributions for Civil Service Retirement, Federal Employees' Retirement System, Thrift Savings Plan, FICA (including Medicare), Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance, and Federal Employees' Health Benefits, which encompasses all functions under the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees".

Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, the agency contributions for Senate Hair Care Services and Joint Economic Committee are funded under the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees". Pursuant to Public Law 107-68, the agency contributions for Caucus on International Narcotics Control are funded under the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees".

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE
SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legis-
lative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$5,808,500]** \$6,115,000.

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$6,743,000	2009 .....\$6,743,000
2010 .....7,154,000	2010 .....7,154,000
2011 .....7,531,600	2011 .....7,154,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (14,000)
	2011 Revised.....7,140,000
2012 .....7,411,000	2012 .....6,995,300
2013 .....7,022,300	2013 .....7,022,300
2014 .....7,150,300	2014 .....5,192,000
2015 .....5,277,000	2015 .....5,408,500
2016 .....5,680,500	2016 .....5,408,500
2017 .....5,842,300	2017 .....5,808,500
2018 .....6,115,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries, agency contributions, and expenses for the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate. The office was established February 24, 1919, C. 18 § 1303(d), 40 Stat. 1141; (2 U.S.C. 272).

OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate
Legal Counsel, **[\$1,120,000]** *\$1,147,000.*

OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,484,000	2009 .....\$1,484,000
2010 .....1,544,000	2010 .....1,544,000
2011 .....1,570,000	2011 .....1,544,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (3,000)
	2011 Revised.....1,541,000
2012 .....1,544,000	2012 .....1,449,000
2013 .....1,455,000	2013 .....1,455,000
2014 .....1,480,000	2014 .....1,109,000
2015 .....1,126,000	2015 .....1,120,000
2016 .....1,140,000	2016 .....1,120,000
2017 .....1,144,000	2017 .....1,120,000
2018 .....1,147,000	

¹ Rescission pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for salaries, agency contributions, and expenses for the Office of Senate Legal Counsel. The office was established by Public Law 95-521, dated October 26, 1978. (2 U.S.C. 288).

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE
SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF
THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJOR-
ITY AND MINORITY OF THE SENATE

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Sen-
ate, \$7,110; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the
Senate, \$7,110; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate,
\$7,110; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, \$7,110;
in all, \$28,440.

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND
DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY
OF THE SENATE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$24,000	2009	\$30,000
2010	30,000	2010	30,000
2011	30,000	2011	30,000
2012	30,000	2012	28,440
2013	28,440	2013	28,440
2014	28,440	2014	28,440
2015	28,440	2015	28,440
2016	28,440	2016	28,440
2017	28,440	2017	28,440
2018	28,440		

Authorization as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for expense allotments for the Secretary of the Senate, Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, and Secretaries for the Majority and Minority of the Senate, as authorized by Public Law 97-51 (as amended), dated October 1, 1981 (2 U.S.C. 65e).

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$757,613,000	2009	\$714,864,000
2010	814,245,000	2010	738,066,000
2011	841,538,000	2011	721,066,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (1,442,000)
		2011 Revised.....	719,624,000
2012	775,781,000	2012	668,592,000
2013	719,738,344	2013	684,423,258
2014	699,631,344	2014	676,634,822
2015	720,772,200	2015	679,801,501
2016	739,602,586	2016	684,213,270
2017	742,207,888	2017	681,728,349
2018	750,233,144		

¹ Rescission pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

NOTE.—See pages 37 through 44 for ten-year tables and authorizations for the individual Contingent Expenses account.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted under paragraph 1 of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate, section 112 of the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-304), and Senate Resolution 281, 96th Congress, agreed to March 11, 1980, **[\$133,265,000]** *\$135,799,075*, of which **[\$26,650,000]** *\$27,160,000* shall be available until September 30, **[2019]** *2020*.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$142,639,000	2009 .....\$137,400,000
2010 .....172,989,000	2010 .....140,500,000
2011 .....164,569,000	2011 .....140,500,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (281,000)
	2011 Revised.....140,219,000
2012 .....161,346,000	2012 .....131,305,860
2013 .....138,000,000	2013 .....133,932,000
2014 .....134,000,000	2014 .....132,000,000
2015 .....134,000,000	2015 .....133,265,000
2016 .....134,000,000	2016 .....133,265,000
2017 .....135,799,075	2017 .....133,265,000
2018 .....135,799,075	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for the salaries, agency contributions and expenses of Inquiries and Investigations authorized by Senate Resolutions for standing committees, special committees and select committees. The appropriation also includes funding for the Select Committee on Ethics, under authority of Senate Resolution 338, agreed to July 24, 1964. While there is no dollar limit in this authorization, the justification worksheet shows an amount for budget purposes only.

EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE
CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS
CONTROL

For expenses of the United States Senate Caucus
on International Narcotics Control, **[\$508,000]**
\$520,000.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS
ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$520,000	2009 .....\$520,000
2010 .....520,000	2010 .....520,000
2011 .....520,000	2011 .....520,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (1,000)
	2011 Revised.....519,000
2012 .....520,000	2012 .....487,822
2013 .....520,000	2013 .....487,822
2014 .....520,000	2014 .....493,822
2015 .....520,000	2015 .....508,000
2016 .....520,000	2016 .....508,000
2017 .....520,000	2017 .....508,000
2018 .....520,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation account was authorized by Section 814 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, passed by the Senate on July 31, 1985. Funds were appropriated for the first time by the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1986 (Public Law 99-151), approved November 13, 1985.

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, **[\$10,250,000]** *\$10,536,000*, of which **[\$4,350,000]** *\$7,036,000* shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** *2022* and of which **[\$4,000,000]** *\$3,500,000* shall remain available until expended.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$2,000,000	2009	\$2,000,000
2010	2,000,000	2010	2,000,000
2011	34,000,000	2011	6,200,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (12,000)
		2011 Revised.....	6,188,000
2012	6,200,000	2012	5,816,344
2013	5,816,344	2013	6,350,000
2014	5,816,344	2014	6,250,000
2015	6,250,000	2015	6,250,000
2016	8,750,000	2016	8,750,000
2017	10,250,000	2017	10,250,000
2018	10,536,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for expenses for the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, as authorized by Public Law 98–51.

SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, **[\$126,535,000]** \$131,573,000, which shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$156,601,000	2009 .....\$153,601,000
2010 .....168,461,000	2010 .....153,601,000
2011 .....161,286,000	2011 .....142,401,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (285,000)
	2011 Revised.....142,116,000
2012 .....141,588,000	2012 .....130,722,080
2013 .....130,173,000	2013 .....128,910,000
2014 .....145,240,000	2014 .....128,210,000
2015 .....128,800,000	2015 .....128,300,499
2016 .....133,974,000	2016 .....130,000,000
2017 .....128,535,000	2017 .....126,535,000
2018 .....131,573,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for expenses for the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, as authorized by Public Law 98–51.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, **【\$20,870,349】**
\$18,870,349, which shall remain available until September
 30, **【2019】** *2020*.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$29,962,000	2009	\$21,043,000
2010	19,145,000	2010	19,145,000
2011	22,046,000	2011	21,145,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (42,000)
		2011 Revised.....	21,103,000
2012	18,860,000	2012	19,360,000
2013	19,360,000	2013	20,260,000
2014	19,553,000	2014	19,400,000
2015	21,178,000	2015	21,178,002
2016	21,401,000	2016	21,390,270
2017	20,870,349	2017	20,870,349
2018	18,870,349		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation includes funds for the general expenses of the Senate and is usually referred to as the housekeeping appropriation for the Senate.

SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

For Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense
Account, **[\$390,000,000]** \$452,634,720 of which
[\$19,109,218] \$18,921,218 shall remain available until
September 30, **[2019]** 2020.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$425,591,000	2009 .....\$400,000,000
2010 .....450,830,000	2010 .....422,000,000
2011 .....458,817,000	2011 .....410,000,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (820,000)
	2011 Revised.....409,180,000
2012 .....446,967,000	2012 .....396,180,000
2013 .....425,569,000	2013 .....394,202,000
2014 .....394,202,000	2014 .....390,000,000
2015 .....429,724,200	2015 .....390,000,000
2016 .....440,657,586	2016 .....390,000,000
2017 .....445,933,464	2017 .....390,000,000
2018 .....452,634,720	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation contains funds for salaries, agency contributions, office expenses and official mail expenses of Senators. The Senators' Account is comprised of three statutory allowances and an allocation for official mail.

The allowance for Administrative and Clerical Assistance for a Senator's office is based on the population of the State beginning with states with a population of less than five million to states with a population of 28 million or more as authorized by Public Law 90-57 as amended [2 U.S.C. 61-1(d)]. The amount authorized for Legislative Assistance is based on three times the maximum salary payable in the Senator's office and is the same for each Senator as authorized by Public Law 95-94 as amended [2 U.S.C. 61-1 note]. The Official Office Expense Account is based primarily on the distance between Washington, D.C. and the State as authorized by Public Law 92-607 as amended [2 U.S.C. 58(b)(3)]. The allocation for Official Mail is determined by regulations promulgated by the Committee on Rules and Administration, based on available appropriated funds.

In addition, each of the amounts provided for in the Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account are completely interchangeable and the only statutory limitation is the \$50,000 limitation each fiscal year for Mass Mailings pursuant to Public Law 103-283 [39 U.S.C. 3210].

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the Senate, \$300,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$300,000	2009	\$300,000
2010	300,000	2010	300,000
2011	300,000	2011	300,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (1,000)
		2011 Revised.....	299,000
2012	300,000	2012	281,436
2013	300,000	2013	281,436
2014	300,000	2014	281,000
2015	300,000	2015	300,000
2016	300,000	2016	300,000
2017	300,000	2017	300,000
2018	300,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

Authorizations as follows:

This appropriation reimburses the United States Postal Service for official mail sent out by the administrative offices of the Senate. Public Law 101-163, dated November 21, 1989, provided separate funding for Official Mail Costs for each House of Congress. Public Law 105-275; dated October 21, 1998, provided funding for official mail costs directly to the Senator's Official Personnel and Office Expense Account no longer funding Senator's offices from the appropriation.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

REQUIRING AMOUNTS REMAINING IN SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT TO BE USED FOR DEFICIT REDUCTION OR TO REDUCE THE FEDERAL DEBT *

SEC. 1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts appropriated under this Act under the heading "SENATE" under the heading "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE" under the heading "SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT" shall be available for obligation only during the fiscal year or fiscal years for which such amounts are made available. Any unexpended balances under such allowances remaining after the end of the period of availability shall be returned to the Treasury in accordance with the undesignated paragraph under the center heading "GENERAL PROVISION" under chapter XI of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957 (2 U.S.C. 4107) and used for deficit reduction (or, if there is no Federal budget deficit after all such payments have been made, for reducing the Federal debt, in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury considers appropriate).

*The following provisions were included in the FY2017 Act, but were not included in the FY2018 President's Budget due to timing.

AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS

SEC. 2. Section 3(c)(3) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2004 (2 USC 2108(c)(3)) is amended—

(1) in the paragraph heading, by striking “and disbursements” and inserting “disbursements, and transfers”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(D) TRANSFERS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may, for individual conservation or restoration projects estimated to cost greater than \$100,000, transfer amounts in the fund to the Architect of the Capitol for the cost of conservation or restoration, in whole or in part, by the Architect of the Capitol of works of art, historical objects, documents, or material relating to historical matters placed or exhibited, or to be placed or exhibited, within the Senate wing of the United States Capitol or any Senate Office Building.

“(ii) AVAILABILITY.—Amounts transferred to the Architect of the Capitol under clause (i) and not subject to return under

clause (v) shall remain available until expended.

“(iii) APPROVAL AND OVERSIGHT OF CONSERVATION OR RESTORATION.—Before authorizing transfers under clause (i), in whole or in part, the Commission, or the chairman and vice chairman acting jointly on behalf of the Commission and after giving notice to the Commission, shall review and approve a conservation or restoration project for which such amounts are intended (referred to in this section as the ‘Project’). The Commission may require updated reports on the Project before any additional amounts are transferred for the Project. No disbursements may be made from funds transferred under clause (i) that are inconsistent with the Project approved by the Commission upon which the relevant transfer is based.

“(iv) ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS.—The Commission retains the discretion whether or not to approve the acceptance of any donation to the fund regardless of whether the donation is intended for a con-

servation or restoration Project under clause (i).

“(v) ISSUANCE OF GUIDELINES.—The Commission may prescribe such guidelines as it deems necessary for the approval and transfer of any amounts under clause (i) and the return of any undisbursed amounts.

“(vi) RETURN OF UNUSED FUNDS.—The Commission may require the return of amounts transferred to the Architect of the Capitol under clause (i) and not disbursed pursuant to an approved Project within five years of the transfer. Such amounts will be returned to the fund for use or disposition as the Commission shall determine appropriate. For purposes of this subsection, the Commission may, at any time, specify a date of return greater than five years from the transfer.

“(vii) DISBURSEMENT AND AUDIT RESPONSIBILITY.—Once amounts are transferred pursuant to clause (i), disbursements from transferred funds shall be made by the Architect of the Capitol upon

review of vouchers by the Architect of the Capitol and not subject to the audit provisions of clause (c)(6) of this section. Such disbursements shall be limited to purposes for which funds may be disbursed pursuant to this section.

“(viii) TERMINATION.—The authority to transfer amounts to the Architect of the Capitol under clause (i) shall expire ten years after the date of its initial enactment. Any amounts transferred prior to the termination of authority to transfer may continue to be expended in accordance with this section.”.

(Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, **[\$1,189,050,766]** \$1,223,187,891, as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,333,793,000	2009 .....\$1,301,267,000
2010 .....1,497,055,000	2010 .....1,369,025,000
2011 .....1,420,972,000	2011 .....1,314,025,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (2,628,050)
	2011 Revised .....1,311,396,950
2012 .....1,333,708,000	2012 .....1,225,680,000
2013 .....1,225,680,000	2013 .....1,225,680,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (61,659,062)
	2013 Rescission ³ (2,451,360)
	2013 Revised .....1,161,569,578
2014 .....1,233,181,161	2014 .....1,180,736,000
2015 .....1,200,509,775	2015 .....1,180,736,000
2016 .....1,180,736,000	2016 .....1,180,736,000
2017 .....1,187,310,000	2017 .....1,189,050,766
2018 .....1,223,187,891	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,180,736,000	\$1,189,050,766	\$1,223,187,891
Transfer In	1,342,946		
Transfer Out	(9,642,946)		
Total	\$1,172,436,000	\$1,189,050,766	\$1,223,187,891
Personnel Compensation	\$649,106,709	\$703,725,290	\$709,399,613
Personnel Benefits	190,097,182	245,389,000	251,685,000
Benefits to Former Personnel	144,249	400,247	400,247
Travel	20,808,562	25,219,747	24,452,023
Transportation of Things	26,968	89,235	90,235
Rent, Communications, Utilities	69,041,925	69,831,977	74,981,498
Printing and Reproduction	17,700,127	15,347,104	20,322,723
Other Services	46,991,808	55,958,662	65,447,813
Supplies and Materials	16,891,273	22,130,763	21,212,067
Equipment	40,203,034	50,950,783	55,188,714
Insurance Claims/Indemnities	1,792	7,958	7,958
Total	\$1,051,013,629	\$1,189,050,766	\$1,223,187,891

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	9,923	12,820	12,840

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, \$22,278,891, including: Office of the Speaker, \$6,645,417, including \$25,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$2,180,048, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$7,114,471, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Majority Whip, \$1,886,632, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Minority Whip, \$1,459,639, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip; Republican Conference, \$1,505,426; Democratic Caucus, \$1,487,258: *Provided*, That such amount for salaries and expenses shall remain available from January 3, **[2017]** 2018 until January 2, **[2018]** 2019.

TOTAL—HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$24,713,000	2009	\$25,113,000
2010	25,881,000	2010	25,881,000
2011	26,171,000	2011	24,861,969
2012	24,862,000	2012	¹ 29,094,721
2013	23,275,773	2013	29,094,721
		2013 Sequestration	² (1,463,640)
		2013 Rescission	³ (58,191)
		2013 Revised	27,572,890
2014	23,418,221	2014	22,278,891
2015	22,724,466	2015	22,278,891
2016	22,278,891	2016	22,278,891
2017	22,278,891	2017	22,278,891
2018	22,278,891		

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$5,818,948) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—See pages 55 through 78 for ten-year tables, authorizations, and schedules for the individual House Leadership Offices.

TOTAL—HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$22,278,891	\$22,278,891	\$22,278,891
Transfer In	817,946		
Transfer Out	(817,946)		
Total	\$22,278,891	\$22,278,891	\$22,278,891
Personnel Compensation	\$14,754,614	\$20,840,391	\$20,840,391
Personnel Benefits	3,114	55,000	55,000
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	76,003	181,500	181,500
Transportation of Things		500	500
Rent, Communications, Utilities	9,943	17,500	17,500
Printing and Reproduction	32,329	52,000	52,000
Other Services	131,880	158,500	158,500
Supplies and Materials	392,351	973,500	973,500
Equipment	3,500		
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$15,403,733	\$22,278,891	\$22,278,891

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	222	245	245

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested in FY 2018.

Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103 (a and b) provided additional funding authority for certain House Leadership Offices. Positions previously assigned to those offices have been combined with the Speaker or Minority Leader offices for FY 2013 and each subsequent year.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$4,879,000	2009	\$4,879,000
2010	5,077,000	2010	5,077,000
2011	5,147,000	2011	4,877,851
2012	4,877,000	2012	¹ 8,678,464
2013	6,942,770	2013	8,678,464
		2013 Sequestration	² (436,579)
		2013 Rescission	³ (17,357)
		2013 Revised	8,224,528
2014	6,985,260	2014	6,645,417
2015	6,778,327	2015	6,645,417
2016	6,645,417	2016	6,645,417
2017	6,645,417	2017	6,645,417
2018	6,645,417		

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$1,735,694) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Budget Cycle beginning January 2, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Expense allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5121, Pub. L. 97-51 and Pub. L. 101-163.
2. Permanent positions, 2 U.S.C. 5101, Pub. L. 88-248, 77 Stat. 803, 817 (1963), Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966), and Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975).
3. Lump-sum allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5103, 2 U.S.C. 5122, Pub. L. 92-184, 85 Stat. 627, 636 (1971), Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), and Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975).
4. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977), authorized rates of pay for positions established in Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975) shall not exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200).
5. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009, established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 6 positions.
6. Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Speaker has authority to allocate funds among certain House Leadership Offices including the Office of the Speaker, Office for Legislative Floor Activities, Republican Steering Committee (if the Speaker is a member of the Republican Party) or the Democratic Steering and Policy Committee (if the Speaker is not a member of the Democratic Party), Republican Policy Committee (if the Speaker is not a member of the Republican Party, the Minority Leader of the House), Training and program development—majority, and Cloakroom personnel.
7. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$6,645,417	\$6,645,417	\$6,645,417
Total	\$6,645,417	\$6,645,417	\$6,645,417
Personnel Compensation	\$4,340,698	\$6,275,417	\$6,275,417
Personnel Benefits		25,000	25,000
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	4,619	18,000	18,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	295	1,000	1,000
Printing and Reproduction	1,274	21,000	21,000
Other Services	20,458	5,000	5,000
Supplies and Materials	122,269	300,000	300,000
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$4,489,613	\$6,645,417	\$6,645,417

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	58	66	66

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103 (a) provided additional funding authority to the Speaker for certain House Leadership Offices. Positions previously assigned to those offices have been combined with the Office of the Speaker for FY 2012 and each subsequent year.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MAJORITY FLOOR LEADER

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$2,436,000	2009 .....\$2,436,000
2010 .....2,530,000	2010 .....2,530,000
2011 .....2,561,000	2011 .....2,432,808
2012 .....2,430,000	2012 ¹ 2,846,994
2013 .....2,277,595	2013 .....2,846,994
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (143,221)
	2013 Rescission..... ³ (5,694)
	2013 Revised.....2,698,079
2014 .....2,291,534	2014 .....2,180,048
2015 .....2,223,649	2015 .....2,180,048
2016 .....2,180,048	2016 .....2,180,048
2017 .....2,180,048	2017 .....2,180,048
2018 .....2,180,048	

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$569,399) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Permanent positions, 2 U.S.C. 5101, Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975), Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), and Pub. L. 85-75, 71 Stat. 244, 256 (1957).

2. Lump-sum allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5103, and Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), and 2 U.S.C. 5142.

3. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977) established maximum rate of pay not to exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for two positions.

4. Expense allowance, H. Res. 101, December 18, 1929 and Pub. L. 97-51.

5. The annual rate of compensation for the statutory position created under the provisions of H. Res. 690, 89th Congress (Pub. L. 89-545) shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay of Executive Level V (\$131,400), pursuant to Sec. 905 of Pub. L. 98-63.

6. Pursuant to H. Res. 10 dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, the two statutory positions assigned to the Chief Deputy Majority Whip were transferred to the Majority Floor Leader.

7. Pursuant to H. Res. 113 dated March 10, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, the two statutory positions (Level V) transferred from the Chief Deputy Majority Whip on January 5, 1995 (see footnote 6) were transferred to the House Republican Conference in return for two statutory positions (Level III).

8. The lump-sum allowance was increased by \$167,532 in Sec. 110(a)(2)(A) of Pub. L. 104-53, the FY 1996 Legislative Branch Appropriation Act.

9. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 4 positions and \$168,411 for 2 positions.

10. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MAJORITY FLOOR LEADER

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$2,180,048	\$2,180,048	\$2,180,048
Total	\$2,180,048	\$2,180,048	\$2,180,048
Personnel Compensation	\$1,528,150	\$2,087,048	\$2,087,048
Personnel Benefits		10,000	10,000
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	1,382	3,000	3,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	539	5,000	5,000
Printing and Reproduction	1,399	3,000	3,000
Other Services		1,000	1,000
Supplies and Materials	29,932	71,000	71,000
Equipment	3,500		
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,564,903	\$2,180,048	\$2,180,048

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	24	32	32

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MINORITY FLOOR LEADER

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$4,390,000	2009 .....\$4,390,000
2010 .....4,565,000	2010 .....4,565,000
2011 .....4,626,000	2011 .....4,378,238
2012 .....4,385,000	2012 ¹ 9,291,017
2013 .....7,432,812	2013 .....9,291,017
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (467,394)
	2013 Rescission ³ (18,582)
	2013 Revised.....8,805,041
2014 .....7,478,301	2014 .....7,114,471
2015 .....7,256,760	2015 .....7,114,471
2016 .....7,114,471	2016 .....7,114,471
2017 .....7,114,471	2017 .....7,114,471
2018 .....7,114,471	

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$1,858,205) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Permanent positions, 2 U.S.C. 5101 and Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975), Pub. L. 85-75, 71 Stat. 244, 256 (1957), and Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977) and 2 U.S.C. 5141.

2. Lump-sum allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5103, Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), and Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975) and 2 U.S.C. 5142.

3. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977) established maximum rate of pay may not exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for 2 positions.

4. Expense allowance, Pub. L. 86-628, 74 Stat. 446 (1960) (see H. Rept. 1607, p. 4, 86th Congress) and Pub. L. 93-371, Sec. 103, 88 Stat. 424, 443 (1974) and Pub. L. 97-51.

5. The annual rate of compensation for the position created under the provisions of H. Res. 690, 89th Congress (Pub. L. 89-545) shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay of Executive Level V (\$131,400), pursuant to Sec. 905 of Pub. L. 98-63.

6. Pub. L. 101-163, 101 Stat. 1049 established one additional position not to exceed the annual rate of pay for Level V of the Executive Schedule (\$131,400).

7. H. Res. 113, dated March 10, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, transfers two statutory positions (level V) to the Democratic Steering and Policy Committee in return for two statutory positions (level III).

8. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 4 positions and \$168,411 for 3 positions.

9. Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(b) The Minority Leader has authority to allocate funds among certain House Leadership Offices including the Minority Leader, Nine Minority Employees, Democratic Steering and Policy Committee (if the Minority Leader is a member of the Democratic Party) or the Republican Steering Committee and Republican Policy Committee (if the Minority Leader is a member of the Republican Party), Training and program development—minority, and Cloakroom personnel.

10. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MINORITY FLOOR LEADER

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$7,114,471	\$7,114,471	\$7,114,471
Transfer Out	(817,946)	.....	.....
Total	\$6,296,525	\$7,114,471	\$7,114,471
Personnel Compensation	\$4,095,584	\$6,666,471	\$6,666,471
Personnel Benefits	3,114	10,000	10,000
Benefits to Former Personnel .....	.....	.....	.....
Travel	43,609	110,000	110,000
Transportation of Things .....	.....	.....	.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities	973	3,000	3,000
Printing and Reproduction	9,806	10,000	10,000
Other Services	69,274	90,000	90,000
Supplies and Materials	92,787	225,000	225,000
Equipment .....	.....	.....	.....
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	\$4,315,148	\$7,114,471	\$7,114,471

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	52	55	55

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103 (b) provided additional funding authority to the Minority Leader for certain House Leadership Offices. Positions previously assigned to those offices have been combined with the Office of the Minority Leader for FY 2012 and each subsequent year.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MAJORITY WHIP

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$2,015,000	2009 .....\$2,115,000
2010 .....2,194,000	2010 .....2,194,000
2011 .....2,224,000	2011 .....2,105,373
2012 .....2,108,000	2012 ¹ 2,463,813
2013 .....1,971,050	2013 .....2,463,813
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (123,945)
	2013 Rescission ³ (4,928)
	2013 Revised.....2,334,940
2014 .....1,983,113	2014 .....1,886,632
2015 .....1,924,363	2015 .....1,886,632
2016 .....1,886,632	2016 .....1,886,632
2017 .....1,886,632	2017 .....1,886,632
2018 .....1,886,632	

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$492,763) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Permanent positions, Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966), Pub. L. 83-178, 67 Stat. 318, 332 (1953), Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977), and 2 U.S.C. 5141.

2. Lump-sum allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5103, Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975), and 2 U.S.C. 5142.

3. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977) established maximum rate of pay may not exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for 1 position.

4. The annual rate of compensation for the position created under the provisions of H. Res. 690, 89th Congress (Pub. L. 89-545) shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay of Executive Level V (\$131,400), pursuant to Sec. 905 of Pub. L. 98-63.

5. Official expense allowance of \$1,000 authorized in Pub. L. 98-51, July 14, 1983; "Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1984". Pub. L. 100-202, December 22, 1987, "The Continuing Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1988", increased the allowance to \$5,000.

6. Pub. L. 101-163, 101 Stat. 1049 established 1 additional position not to exceed the annual rate of pay for Level V of the Executive Schedule (\$131,400).

7. Pursuant to H. Res. 10, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, the two statutory positions authorized to the Chief Deputy Majority Whip were transferred to the Majority Floor Leader.

8. A total of \$284,000 was transferred out of the Majority Whip and Chief Deputy Majority Whip during FY 1995. The lump-sum authorization was reduced \$167,532 pursuant to Sec. 110(a)(2)(B) of Pub. L. 104-53, the FY 1996 Legislative Branch Appropriations Act.

9. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 1 position and \$168,411 for 2 positions.

10. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MAJORITY WHIP

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,886,632	\$1,886,632	\$1,886,632
Total	\$1,886,632	\$1,886,632	\$1,886,632
Personnel Compensation	\$1,283,167	\$1,774,632	\$1,774,632
Personnel Benefits		5,000	5,000
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	14,096	15,000	15,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	28	1,000	1,000
Printing and Reproduction		5,000	5,000
Other Services		1,000	1,000
Supplies and Materials	13,261	85,000	85,000
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,310,552	\$1,886,632	\$1,886,632

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	22	23	23

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MINORITY WHIP

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,530,000	2009 .....\$1,630,000
2010 .....1,690,000	2010 .....1,690,000
2011 .....1,714,000	2011 .....1,628,873
2012 .....1,624,000	2012 ¹ 1,906,189
2013 .....1,524,951	2013 .....1,906,189
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (95,893)
	2013 Rescission..... ³ (3,812)
	2013 Revised.....1,806,484
2014 .....1,534,284	2014 .....1,459,639
2015 .....1,488,831	2015 .....1,459,639
2016 .....1,459,639	2016 .....1,459,639
2017 .....1,459,639	2017 .....1,459,639
2018 .....1,459,639	

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$381,238) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Permanent positions, Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966), and Pub. L. 83-178, 67 Stat. 318, 332 (1953).

2. Lump-sum allowance, 2 U.S.C. 5103, Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974), Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975) and 2 U.S.C. 5101.

3. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977) established maximum rate of pay may not exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for 1 position.

4. The annual rate of compensation for the position created under the provisions of H. Res. 690, 89th Congress (Pub. L. 89-545) shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay of Executive Level V (\$131,400), pursuant to Sec. 905 of Pub. L. 98-63.

5. Official Expense allowance of \$1,000 authorized in Pub. L. 98-51, July 14, 1983, "Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1984". Pub. L. 100-202, December 22, 1987, "The Continuing Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1988", increased the allowance to \$5,000.

6. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 1 position and \$168,411 for 1 position.

7. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—OFFICE OF THE MINORITY WHIP

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,459,639	\$1,459,639	\$1,459,639
Transfer In	817,946		
Total	\$2,277,585	\$1,459,639	\$1,459,639
Personnel Compensation	\$1,664,229	\$1,445,139	\$1,445,139
Personnel Benefits		5,000	5,000
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	671	2,500	2,500
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	23	500	500
Printing and Reproduction	13	1,000	1,000
Other Services	74	500	500
Supplies and Materials	170	5,000	5,000
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,665,180	\$1,459,639	\$1,459,639

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	24	27	27

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES
FLOOR ACTIVITIES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$501,000	2009 .....\$501,000
2010 .....517,000	2010 .....517,000
2011 .....518,000	2011 .....497,619
2012 .....497,000	2012 ¹ 0

¹ Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Office for Legislative Floor Activities is under the authority of the Speaker. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Speaker.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Sec. 223(b) of H. Res. 6, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, establishes the Speaker's Office for Legislative Floor Activities.
2. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 3 positions.
3. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—REPUBLICAN STEERING COMMITTEE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$950,000	2009	\$950,000
2010	981,000	2010	981,000
2011	984,000	2011	940,674
2012	942,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Office of the Republican Steering Committee is under the authority of the Speaker. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Speaker.

Authorizations as follows:

1. H. Res. 9, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, establishes the Republican Steering Committee.
2. The lump-sum allowance of \$66,995 is established under Sec. 110(B) of Pub. L. 104-53.
3. Sec. 104 of Pub. L. 104-53 transfers five statutory positions (2 Level V and 3 Level III) from the Republican Conference.
4. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 3 positions and \$168,411 for 2 positions.
5. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—REPUBLICAN CONFERENCE

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,677,000	2009 .....\$1,777,000
2010 .....1,748,000	2010 .....1,748,000
2011 .....1,773,000	2011 .....1,679,970
2012 .....1,679,000	2012 ¹ 1,965,985
2013 .....1,572,788	2013 .....1,965,985
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (98,901)
	2013 Rescission..... ³ (3,932)
	2013 Revised.....1,863,152
2014 .....1,582,413	2014 .....1,505,426
2015 .....1,535,533	2015 .....1,505,426
2016 .....1,505,426	2016 .....1,505,426
2017 .....1,505,426	2017 .....1,505,426
2018 .....1,505,426	

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$393,197) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966). H. Res. 661 repealed by Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974).
2. Maximum salary for one position, Pub. L. 93-554, 88 Stat. 1771, 1777 (1974), established the maximum rate of pay as one pay level above that of employees referred to in House Rules, Executive Level III (\$149,200).
3. Pub. L. 101-163, 101 Stat. 1049 established one additional position not to exceed the annual rate of pay for Level V of the Executive Schedule (\$131,400).
4. Lump-sum authorization increased \$134,491 pursuant to Sec. 110(b)(2)(A) of Pub. L. 104-53.
5. H. Res. 113, dated March 13, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, swaps two level III positions with the Majority Floor Leader for 2 level V positions.
6. Sec. 104 of Pub. L. 104-53 transfers five statutory positions (2 level V and 3 level III) to the Republican Steering Committee.
7. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 2 positions.
8. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—REPUBLICAN CONFERENCE

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,505,426	\$1,505,426	\$1,505,426
Total	\$1,505,426	\$1,505,426	\$1,505,426
Personnel Compensation	\$919,906	\$1,289,426	\$1,289,426
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	8,220	25,000	25,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	6,930	4,000	4,000
Printing and Reproduction	19,737	12,000	12,000
Other Services	41,150	60,000	60,000
Supplies and Materials	75,913	115,000	115,000
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,071,855	\$1,505,426	\$1,505,426

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	20	20	20

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—REPUBLICAN POLICY COMMITTEE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$337,000	2009	\$337,000
2010	362,000	2010	362,000
2011	359,000	2011	344,485
2012	348,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Office of the Republican Policy Committee is under the authority of the Speaker. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Speaker.

1. The Republican Policy Committee was established by Sec. 109 Pub. L. 108-447 of "The Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 2005".

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—DEMOCRATIC STEERING AND POLICY COMMITTEE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$1,315,000	2009	\$1,315,000
2010	1,366,000	2010	1,366,000
2011	1,371,000	2011	1,319,273
2012	1,312,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(b) The Office of the Democratic Steering and Policy Committee is under the authority of the Minority Leader. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Minority Leader.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization for permanent positions contained in Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966).
2. Expenses for other than personnel, Pub. L. 89-545, 80 Stat. 354, 369 (1966) H. Res. 661 repealed by Pub. L. 93-245, 87 Stat. 1071, 1079 (1974).
3. Maximum salary for one position, Pub. L. 93-554, 88 Stat. 1771, 1777 (1974) established the maximum rate of pay as one pay level above that of employees referred to in House Rules. Maximum allowable rate is \$149,200 (Executive Level III).
4. H. Res. 113, dated March 10, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, authorizes the transfer of two statutory positions (Level III) to the Minority Floor Leader for two statutory positions (Level V).
5. Pub. L. 104-53 increases the lump-sum authorization by \$201,430.
6. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 3 positions and \$168,411 for 2 positions.
7. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—DEMOCRATIC CAUCUS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$1,649,000	2009	\$1,749,000
2010	1,725,000	2010	1,725,000
2011	1,745,000	2011	1,659,696
2012	1,657,000	2012	¹ 1,942,259
2013	1,553,807	2013	1,942,259
		2013 Sequestration	² (97,707)
		2013 Rescission	³ (3,886)
		2013 Revised	1,840,666
2014	1,563,316	2014	1,487,258
2015	1,517,003	2015	1,487,258
2016	1,487,258	2016	1,487,258
2017	1,487,258	2017	1,487,258
2018	1,487,258		

¹ Pub. L. 112-74 provided additional funding (\$388,452) to transition all House Leadership Offices to a Legislative Year Budget Cycle beginning January 3, 2012.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in Pub. L. 94-59, 89 Stat. 269, 282 (1975).
2. Pub. L. 101-163, 101 Stat. 1049 established one additional position not to exceed the annual rate of pay for Level V of the Executive Schedule (\$131,400.)
3. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500 for 2 positions.
4. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—DEMOCRATIC CAUCUS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,487,258	\$1,487,258	\$1,487,258
Total	\$1,487,258	\$1,487,258	\$1,487,258
Personnel Compensation	\$922,880	\$1,302,258	\$1,302,258
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	3,407	8,000	8,000
Transportation of Things		500	500
Rent, Communications, Utilities	1,154	3,000	3,000
Printing and Reproduction	100		
Other Services	924	1,000	1,000
Supplies and Materials	58,019	172,500	172,500
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$986,483	\$1,487,258	\$1,487,258

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	22	22	22

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—NINE MINORITY EMPLOYEES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$1,502,000	2009 .....\$1,502,000
2010 .....1,552,000	2010 .....1,552,000
2011 .....1,553,000	2011 .....1,487,455
2012 .....1,491,000	2012 ¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(b) The Office of Nine Minority Employees is under the authority of the Minority Leader. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Minority Leader.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Maximum salary, Pub. L. 95-94, 91 Stat. 653, 668 (1977), established the maximum rate of pay as that in effect for Executive Level IV (\$140,300).
2. H. Res. 7, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, increases the minority employees from six to nine.
3. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established maximum rate of pay of \$172,500.
4. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—TRAINING AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT—MAJORITY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$290,000	2009	\$290,000
2010	290,000	2010	290,000
2011	290,000	2011	277,807
2012	279,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Office of the Majority Training and Program Development is under the authority of the Speaker. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Speaker.

Authorizations as follows:

1. 2 U.S.C. 5161.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—TRAINING AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT—MINORITY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$290,000	2009	\$290,000
2010	290,000	2010	290,000
2011	290,000	2011	277,439
2012	279,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(b) The Office of the Minority Training and Program Development is under the authority of the Minority Leader. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Minority Leader.

Authorizations as follows:

1. 2 U.S.C. 5161.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—CLOAKROOM PERSONNEL—MAJORITY

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$476,000	2009 .....\$476,000
2010 .....497,000	2010 .....497,000
2011 .....508,000	2011 .....477,469
2012 .....477,000	2012 ¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(a) The Office of the Majority Cloakroom Personnel is under the authority of the Speaker. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Speaker.

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES—CLOAKROOM PERSONNEL—MINORITY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$476,000	2009	\$476,000
2010	497,000	2010	497,000
2011	508,000	2011	476,939
2012	477,000	2012	¹ 0

¹Pub. L. 112-74, SEC. 103(b) The Office of the Minority Cloakroom Personnel is under the authority of the Minority Leader. Funding for this office has been transferred to the Office of the Minority Leader.

MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES
INCLUDING MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE, OFFICIAL
EXPENSES OF MEMBERS, AND OFFICIAL MAIL

For Members' representational allowances, including
Members' clerk hire, official expenses, and official mail,
[\$562,632,498] \$567,000,000.

MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$590,614,000	2009 .....\$609,000,000
2010 .....699,344,000	2010 .....660,000,000
2011 .....671,072,000	2011 .....613,052,000
2012 .....633,848,000	2012 .....573,939,282
2013 .....573,939,282	2013 .....573,939,282
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (28,872,590)
	2013 Rescission ² (1,147,879)
	2013 Revised.....543,918,813
2014 .....577,451,791	2014 .....554,317,732
2015 .....565,404,086	2015 .....554,317,732
2016 .....554,317,732	2016 .....554,317,732
2017 .....554,317,732	2017 .....562,632,498
2018 .....567,000,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—Sec. 314 of Pub. L. 104-53, effective September 1, 1995 authorizes the House Oversight Committee to combine the Official Expenses Allowance, Clerk Hire Allowance and Official Mail Allowance into a single allowance known as the “Members’ Representational Allowances”.

NOTE.—Subsequent to the combination of Official Expenses, Clerk Hire, and Official Mail Allowances into a single MRA authorization, the MRA has been treated as a single component.

Based on information available on February 24, 2017 for individual Members, the lowest allowance is \$1,226,731, the highest is \$1,856,943, and the average is \$1,319,526.

MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$554,317,732	\$562,632,498	\$567,000,000
Total	\$554,317,732	\$562,632,498	\$567,000,000
Personnel Compensation	\$403,648,390	\$425,600,000	\$425,600,050
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	19,280,969	23,000,000	22,385,000
Transportation of Things	4,824	5,000	5,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	57,969,073	55,027,498	60,910,000
Printing and Reproduction	17,461,527	15,000,000	20,000,000
Other Services	18,725,744	22,000,000	20,300,000
Supplies and Materials	10,716,461	12,000,000	11,800,000
Equipment	5,597,103	10,000,000	5,999,950
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$533,404,092	\$562,632,498	\$567,000,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	7,290	9,702	9,702

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES—MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

NOTE.—Following are pertinent provisions of law relating to clerk hire allowances annually going back to 1919.

NOTE.—Beginning in FY 1996, Members' Clerk Hire was combined with Official Expenses of Members and Official Mail under the heading "Members' Representational Allowances".

Date	Public law or resolution	Basic allowance	Number of clerks allowed
July 1, 1919	40 Stat. 1129	¹ \$3,200	2
July 1, 1924	43 Stat. 153	¹ 4,000	2
July 1, 1929	46 Stat. 38	¹ 5,000	2
Jan. 1, 1940	Public Law 216	¹ 6,500	5
Jan. 1, 1945	Public Law 512	9,500	6
July 1, 1949	Public Law 121	12,500	7
July 1, 1954	Public Law 470	15,000	8
Aug. 1, 1955	Public Law 242	17,500	8
Aug. 1, 1955	Public Law 242	17,500	9
Aug. 3, 1956	Public Law 967	² 20,000	³ 9
Mar. 15, 1961	H. Res. 219 (Public Law 87-130)	² 20,500	³ 9
Jan. 3, 1965	H. Res. 7	³ 25,000	³ 10
June 1, 1966	H. Res. 855	³ 32,000	³ 11
June 25, 1969	H. Res. 357	³ 34,500	³ 12
Jan. 3, 1971	Public Law 91-510 and H. Res. 1264 (Public Law 91-665)	133,500	² 15
Feb. 1, 1971	Public Law 91-656	141,500	⁴ 15
Jan. 1, 1972	Public Laws 91-656 and 92-210	149,292	⁵ 15
Jan. 1, 1973	Public Law 91-656	165,168	⁶ 16
Oct. 1, 1973	Public Law 91-656	⁷ 173,052	16
Oct. 1, 1974	Public Law 91-656	⁷ 172,216	16
June 1, 1975	Committee Order 20	⁷ 204,720	⁸ 18
Oct. 1, 1975	Public Law 91-656	⁷ 215,376	⁸ 18
Oct. 1, 1976	Public Law 91-656 and Committee Order 26	⁹ 238,584	18
Oct. 1, 1977	Public Law 91-656	273,138	18
Oct. 1, 1978	Public Law 91-656	288,156	18
Oct. 1, 1979	Public Law 91-656	308,328	¹⁰ 22
Oct. 1, 1980	Public Law 91-656	336,384	22
Oct. 1, 1981	Public Law 91-656	352,536	22
Oct. 1, 1982	Public Law 91-656	366,648	22
Jan. 1, 1984	Public Law 91-656	379,488	22
April 18, 1984	Public Law 98-270	381,324	¹¹ 22
Jan. 1, 1985	Public Law 91-656	394,680	¹⁰ 22
Jan. 1, 1987	Public Law 91-656	406,560	22
Jan. 1, 1988	Public Law 91-656	414,720	22
Jan. 1, 1989	Public Law 91-656	431,760	22
Jan. 1, 1990	Public Law 91-656	¹² 447,360	22
Jan. 1, 1991	Public Law 91-656	¹³ 515,760	22
Jan. 1, 1992	Public Law 91-656	537,480	22
Jan. 1, 1993	Public Law 91-656	557,400	22
Jan. 1, 1994	Public Law 91-656	557,400	22
Jan. 1, 1995	Public Law 91-656	568,560	22

NOTE.—2 U.S.C. 4531(B)(i) gives the Clerk of the House authority to adjust the clerk hire allowance by the percentage increase as recommended by the President to the Congress, which is either the cost-of-living adjustment or the President's alternative pay plan pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5305.

The clerk hire allowance may also be increased through the legislative process of the Committee on House Administration and through passage of such legislation by the full House.

NOTE.—Immediately prior to 1919, Members got an annual allowance of \$2,000 paid to them monthly, to cover such expenses.

¹ Gross amounts; the "basic" concept began in 1945.

² Pub. L. 91-510, effective Jan. 3, 1971, changed the "basic" salary system to a gross system with the gross annual salary established at \$133,500 for 15 clerks. The allowance for districts over 500,000 was established at \$145,000 for 16 clerks. H. Res. 1264 (Pub. L. 91-665) increased the number of clerks allowed for the districts under and over 500,000 from 12 and 13, respectively, to 15 and 16.

³ For those Members whose constituency consists of 500,000 or more population as certified by the Bureau of Census clerk hire allowance increased by \$7,000 and 1 additional clerk allowed.

⁴ Pub. L. 91-656, the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, increased the gross annual salary as follows: Under 500,000, 15 clerks, \$141,500; over 500,000, 16 clerks, \$148,900.

⁵ Pub. L. 91-656 and Pub. L. 92-210, the Economic Stabilization Act of 1971, provide for increases in the gross annual salary as follows: Under 500,000, 15 clerks, \$149,292; over 500,000, 16 clerks, \$157,092.

⁶ The Committee on House Administration directed that until otherwise provided by order of the committee, effective Mar. 1, 1972, each Member of the House of Representatives shall be entitled to 16 clerks.

⁷ Effective May 1, 1973, the Committee on House Administration directed under Committee Order No. 5 that upon written request to the committee, a Member may employ in lieu of 1 of the 16 clerks allowed under his clerk hire allowance, a research assistant at such salary as the Member may designate. The Member's annual clerk hire allowance will then be increased at the rate of \$20,000. The additional research assistant funds increase with cost-of-living increases.

⁸ Effective Mar. 6, 1975, the Committee on House Administration directed under Committee Order 16 that each Member, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, and the Delegate from the District of Columbia be entitled to 18 employees. The Delegates from Guam and the Virgin Islands were entitled to 11 under that order. Effective May 27, 1975, Pub. L. 94-26 allowed the Delegates from Guam and the Virgin Islands the same clerk hire allowances as Members, thus allowing 18 employees. The Committee on House Administration further directed in its Order 20, that the basic clerk hire allowance be raised an additional \$22,500 effective June 1, 1975.

⁹ Effective Oct. 1, 1976, \$230,328 without research assistant funds and \$238,584 research assistant funds. Committee Order No. 26, effective January 3, 1977, established all Members' clerk hire allowances at \$255,144 annually. This eliminated the need to request additional funds for a research assistant.

² U.S.C. 4314 now requires allowances to be fixed or adjusted only by adoption of a resolution by the House except for certain changes due to overall prices or technological changes.

In accordance with a directive from the Committee on House Administration dated April 13, 1977, the Clerk of the House was required to disclose monthly payroll certifications beginning with January 1977.

¹⁰H. Res. 359, July 20, 1979 entitled each Member to 4 nonpermanent positions to be paid from the clerk hire allowance and the total salary payment from the clerk hire allowance for a monthly pay period shall not exceed one-tenth of the single per annum gross rate and no more than one-fourth of the annual allowance shall be used in any one quarter.

NOTE.—Pub. L. 97-357, Sec. 401 authorizes the Delegate from American Samoa, previously entitled to 50 percent of the basic allowance, to 100 percent of the basic allowance.

NOTE.—Effective May 1, 1983, Committee Order No. 35 authorized Members to allocate not to exceed \$30,000 from the basic Clerk Hire allowance each session, which may be used to supplement the Official Expenses allowance. Members may also allocate not to exceed \$30,000 from the Official Expenses allowance to supplement the basic Clerk Hire allowance, provided however that monthly payroll disbursements do not exceed 10% of the basic Clerk Hire allowance.

¹¹Retroactive to January 1, 1984.

¹²NOTE.—The Clerk of the House implemented necessary measures and Members were notified on December 15, 1989 of the provisions contained in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Pub. L. 99-177). Pursuant to this Act, Members' Clerk Hire appropriations were reduced by the 1.4 percent FY 1990 sequester for an adjusted individual Clerk Hire allowance of \$441,120.

¹³Sec. 104 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act of 1991 (Pub. L. 101-520) States: "Effective as of the beginning of the 102d Congress, the authorization for the Clerk Hire Allowance, as established by the Committee on House Administration, is increased by \$50,000." Effective January 3, 1991 the Clerk Hire Authorization is \$515,760. Due to funding restraints the Committee on House Administration provided \$475,000 for each Member Clerk Hire Allowance.

NOTE.—Effective August 1, 1985, Committee Order No. 38 increased to \$40,000, the amount a Member may allocate from the Clerk Hire Allowance to supplement their Official Expenses Allowance.

NOTE.—Clerk of the House implemented necessary measures and notified Members on February 3, 1986 of the provisions contained in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Pub. L. 99-177). Pursuant to this Act, Members' Clerk Hire appropriations were reduced by the 4.3 percent sequester for the first nine months of 1986.

NOTE.—Effective March 15, 1990, Committee Order No. 39 authorized Members to allocate not to exceed \$50,000 from the basic Clerk Hire allowance each session, which may be used to supplement the Official Expense allowance. Members may also allocate not to exceed \$50,000 from Official Expense allowance to supplement the basic Clerk Hire allowance, provided however that monthly payroll disbursements do not exceed 10% of the basic Clerk Hire allowance.

NOTE.—Effective May 8, 1991, Committee Order No. 40 authorized Members to allocate not to exceed \$75,000 from the basic Clerk Hire allowance each session, which may be used to supplement the Official Expense allowance. Members may also allocate not to exceed \$75,000 from Official Expense allowance to supplement the basic Clerk Hire allowance, provided however that monthly payroll disbursements do not exceed 10% of the basic Clerk Hire allowance.

NOTE.—Effective January 1, 2009, pursuant to the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009, the maximum salary of a Clerk Hire employee is \$168,411.

NOTE.—There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by House resolutions, **[\$127,053,373]** \$129,062,000: *Provided*, That such amount shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2018, except that **[\$3,150,200]** \$3,300,000 of such amount shall remain available until expended for committee room upgrading.

TOTAL—STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$164,001,000	2009	\$154,000,000
2010	175,189,000	2010	139,878,000
2011	157,058,000	2011	134,549,103
2012	134,549,000	2012	125,964,870
2013	126,364,870	2013	125,964,870
		2013 Sequestration..... ¹	(6,336,789)
		2013 Rescission..... ²	(251,929)
		2013 Revised.....	119,376,152
2014	126,735,775	2014	123,903,173
2015	126,335,236	2015	123,903,173
2016	123,903,173	2016	123,903,173
2017	127,053,373	2017	127,053,373
2018	129,062,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—Supplementary to the personnel funds for “standing” committee employees under the appropriation “Committee employees”. Used for personnel and non-personnel expenditures.

Per House Resolution 22 Authorizations contained in paragraph (c) of clause 7 of Rule X, clause 6 of House Rules.

NOTE.—Beginning in FY 1996, Standing Committees, Special and Select, Committee Employees and Committee on the Budget (Studies) were combined under the heading “Standing Committees, Special and Select”.

TOTAL—STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$123,903,173	\$127,053,373	\$129,062,000
Total	\$123,903,173	\$127,053,373	\$129,062,000
Personnel Compensation	\$105,943,357	\$114,000,000	\$115,436,794
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	534,055	482,500	551,960
Transportation of Things	9	500	500
Rent, Communications, Utilities	1,596,766	1,623,000	1,613,000
Printing and Reproduction	91,026	110,000	91,000
Other Services	2,437,548	1,938,000	2,430,000
Supplies and Materials	2,330,734	2,570,870	2,668,870
Equipment	4,696,872	6,328,503	6,269,876
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$117,630,367	\$127,053,373	\$129,062,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	1,155	1,424	1,424

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

HEARING ROOM RENOVATIONS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$19,012,000	2009	\$9,500,000
2010	10,189,000	2010	1,000,000
2011	5,545,000	2011	1,000,000
2012	1,000,000	2012	0
2013	400,000	2013	0
2014	0	2014	2,300,000
2015	2,300,000	2015	2,300,000
2016	2,300,000	2016	0
2017	3,150,200	2017	3,150,200
2018	3,300,000		

HEARING ROOM RENOVATIONS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate .....	.....	\$3,150,200	\$3,300,000
Total .....	.....	\$3,150,200	\$3,300,000
Personnel Compensation .....	.....	.....	.....
Personnel Benefits .....	.....	.....	.....
Benefits to Former Personnel .....	.....	.....	.....
Travel .....	.....	.....	.....
Transportation of Things .....	.....	.....	.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities .....	.....	.....	.....
Printing and Reproduction .....	.....	.....	.....
Other Services	\$279,800	\$30,000	\$30,000
Supplies and Materials	35,352	120,000	120,000
Equipment	1,409,095	3,000,200	3,150,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	\$1,724,247	\$3,150,200	\$3,300,000

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Committee on Appropriations, **【\$23,271,004】** \$23,226,000, including studies and examinations of executive agencies and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed: *Provided*, That such amount shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2018.

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES—COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$33,535,000	2009 .....\$31,300,000
2010 .....33,303,000	2010 .....31,300,000
2011 .....32,300,000	2011 .....28,483,000
2012 .....28,483,000	2012 .....26,665,785
2013 .....26,665,785	2013 .....26,665,785
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (1,341,449)
	2013 Rescission ² (53,332)
	2013 Revised.....25,271,004
2014 .....26,828,980	2014 .....23,271,004
2015 .....23,736,424	2015 .....23,271,004
2016 .....23,271,004	2016 .....23,271,004
2017 .....23,271,004	2017 .....23,271,004
2018 .....23,226,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES—COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$23,271,004	\$23,271,004	\$23,226,000
Total	\$23,271,004	\$23,271,004	\$23,226,000
Personnel Compensation	\$19,276,029	\$21,484,930	\$22,331,667
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	26,564	60,000	30,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	334,430	300,000	300,000
Printing and Reproduction	3,656	10,000	10,000
Other Services	823,924	1,029,985	514,244
Supplies and Materials	130,160	50,000	23,000
Equipment	25,221	336,089	17,089
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$20,619,984	\$23,271,004	\$23,226,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	151	220	220

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

NOTE.—FY 2016 Actuals only reflect 75% of the Committee's Actual spending because the period of availability ends on December 31, 2018 and post fiscal year activity, October 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, is not reflected in these figures.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, **[\$181,487,000]** \$202,796,000, including: for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Clerk, including the positions of the Chaplain and the Historian, and including not more than \$25,000 for official representation and reception expenses, of which not more than \$20,000 is for the Family Room and not more than \$2,000 is for the Office of the Chaplain, **[\$26,268,000]** \$28,421,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including the position of Superintendent of Garages and the Office of Emergency Management, and including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, **[\$15,505,000]** \$18,076,000, of which **[\$5,618,902]** \$6,696,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, **[\$117,165,000]** \$133,635,000, of which **[\$2,120,000]** \$14,508,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, **[\$4,963,000]** \$5,037,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, **[\$1,444,000]** \$1,492,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of

the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian, \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, and not more than \$1,000 for official representation and reception expenses, **[\$1,999,000]** \$2,037,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, **[\$3,167,000]** \$3,261,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$8,979,000]** \$9,437,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of Interparliamentary Affairs, **[\$814,000]** \$816,000; and for other authorized employees, **[\$1,183,000]** \$584,000.

TOTAL—SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$188,849,000	2009	\$187,954,000
2010	206,124,000	2010	198,301,000
2011	206,413,000	2011	193,326,000
2012	203,801,000	2012	177,628,400
2013	174,911,816	2013	177,628,400
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (8,935,775)
		2013 Rescission	² (355,257)
		2013 Revised	168,337,368
2014	184,570,047	2014	172,654,864
2015	175,225,714	2015	171,344,864
2016	177,868,679	2016	178,531,768
2017	181,756,000	2017	181,487,000
2018	202,796,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113–6.

NOTE.—See pages 91 through 116 for ten-year tables, authorizations, and schedules for the individual offices and activities.

TOTAL—SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$178,531,768	\$181,487,000	\$202,796,000
Transfer In	525,000		
Transfer Out	(8,825,000)		
Total	\$170,231,768	\$181,487,000	\$202,796,000
Personnel Compensation	\$102,657,939	\$118,374,969	\$121,736,711
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	441,690	435,066	627,563
Transportation of Things	18,451	32,000	38,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	4,444,844	6,407,388	6,280,487
Printing and Reproduction	60,462	114,881	104,500
Other Services	22,219,104	26,099,658	36,666,865
Supplies and Materials	2,923,305	4,650,296	4,683,024
Equipment	19,333,592	25,372,742	32,658,850
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$152,099,387	\$181,487,000	\$202,796,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	1,059	1,165	1,185

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CLERK

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$24,897,000	2009	\$27,457,000
2010	33,901,000	2010	30,089,000
2011	29,299,000	2011	28,589,000
2012	30,516,000	2012	26,114,400
2013	22,370,252	2013	26,114,400
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (1,313,711)
		2013 Rescission	² (52,229)
		2013 Revised	24,748,460
2014	24,009,473	2014	24,009,473
2015	24,638,973	2015	24,009,473
2016	24,980,898	2016	24,980,898
2017	26,411,000	2017	26,268,000
2018	28,421,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 60e (repealed per Pub. L. 107-68), 2 U.S.C. 291-292 and House Rules II.
2. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 75-1, established maximum rate of pay not to exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for the Clerk (repealed per Pub. L. 104-186).
3. Authorization for the Committee on House Administration to establish and revise positions and compensation for employees, contained in 2 U.S.C. 293.
4. Effective March 1, 1978, H. Res. 959, 95th Congress, transferred the Official Reporters of Debate and Official Reporters to Committees to the Office of the Clerk.
5. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Clerk.
6. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CLERK

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$24,980,898	\$26,268,000	\$28,421,000
Transfer Out	(200,000)		
Total	\$24,780,898	\$26,268,000	\$28,421,000
Personnel Compensation	\$19,090,834	\$21,271,656	\$21,375,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	58,926	71,700	97,000
Transportation of Things	14,015	14,000	20,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	183,624	205,650	231,000
Printing and Reproduction	6,839	43,000	30,000
Other Services	1,740,394	2,310,739	2,950,000
Supplies and Materials	546,355	674,155	673,000
Equipment	802,063	1,677,100	3,045,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$22,443,050	\$26,268,000	\$28,421,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	193	212	212

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

In October 2011, the Office of the Clerk's authorized positions decreased from 298 to 214 due to the Page Dorm closure.

The Office of the Clerk's funding authority and authorized positions include the funding authority and authorized positions of both the Chaplain and Historian Offices for FY 2014 and each succeeding year.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$8,480,000	2009 .....\$8,355,000
2010 .....10,092,000	2010 .....9,509,000
2011 .....15,178,000	2011 .....9,034,000
2012 .....19,454,000	2012 .....12,585,000
2013 .....13,827,732	2013 .....12,585,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (633,101)
	2013 Rescission ² (25,170)
	2013 Revised.....11,926,729
2014 .....12,662,020	2014 .....14,776,729
2015 .....12,057,729	2015 .....11,926,729
2016 .....14,827,120	2016 .....14,827,120
2017 .....15,571,000	2017 .....15,505,000
2018 .....18,076,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113–6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 60e (repealed per Pub. L. 107–68), 2 U.S.C. 292 and House Rules II.
2. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 77a (repealed per Pub. L. 104–186), established maximum rate of pay not to exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200) for the Sergeant at Arms.
3. Authorization for the Committee on House Administration to establish and revise positions and compensation for employees, contained in 2 U.S.C. 293.
4. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Sergeant at Arms. It also establishes rate of pay for 1 additional employee at a maximum rate of \$170,696.
5. The Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 was amended to establish 2 additional positions in the Office of the Sergeant at Arms with duties related to emergency preparedness, planning and operations; 1 position to be paid at \$172,500 and 1 to be paid at \$170,696.
6. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$14,827,120	\$15,505,000	\$18,076,000
* Transfer Out	(8,300,000)		
Total	\$6,527,120	\$15,505,000	\$18,076,000
Personnel Compensation	\$8,591,194	\$9,886,621	\$11,104,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	127,545	62,000	143,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	135,839	157,000	157,000
Printing and Reproduction	1,446	16,000	9,000
Other Services	3,589,946	1,843,879	1,879,000
Supplies and Materials	129,364	123,000	220,000
Equipment	1,854,748	3,416,500	4,564,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$14,430,081	\$15,505,000	\$18,076,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	120	130	142

* This \$8,300,000 Transfer Out was taken from prior fiscal year no year available balances.

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

In January 2010, OEPPPO was moved under the Sergeant at Arms' office and renamed Office of Emergency Management. At that time, OEPPPO's remaining balance of no year funding (\$1,431,695) was transferred into the Sergeant at Arms' office. Additionally in April 2011, the FY 2011 budget of \$4,445,000 was transferred into the Sergeant at Arms' office. For FY 2012 and each succeeding year, funding for OEPPPO is included in the Sergeant at Arms' budget request.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$128,538,000	2009	\$125,838,000
2010	133,948,000	2010	130,782,000
2011	133,268,000	2011	127,782,000
2012	130,782,000	2012	116,782,000
2013	116,782,000	2013	116,782,000
		2013 Sequestration..... ¹	(5,874,835)
		2013 Rescission	² (233,564)
		2013 Revised.....	110,673,601
2014	123,557,834	2014	113,100,000
2015	116,163,350	2015	113,100,000
2016	117,165,000	2016	117,165,000
2017	117,165,000	2017	117,165,000
2018	133,635,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Established in Sec. 201(a) of H. Res. 6, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53.
2. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Chief Administrative Officer.
3. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE
OFFICER

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$117,165,000	\$117,165,000	\$133,635,000
Transfer Out	(325,000)		
Total	\$116,840,000	\$117,165,000	\$133,635,000
Personnel Compensation	\$57,733,146	\$67,876,000	\$69,589,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	235,026	262,000	350,000
Transportation of Things	4,436	18,000	18,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	4,019,068	5,746,000	5,748,000
Printing and Reproduction	44,512	36,000	44,000
Other Services	16,297,135	20,186,000	30,022,000
Supplies and Materials	2,068,887	3,130,000	3,238,000
Equipment	16,473,444	19,911,000	24,626,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$96,875,654	\$117,165,000	\$133,635,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	608	670	680

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$4,945,000	2009	\$4,945,000
2010	5,062,000	2010	5,045,000
2011	5,212,000	2011	5,045,000
2012	5,045,000	2012	5,045,000
2013	4,692,000	2013	5,045,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (253,794)
		2013 Rescission	² (10,090)
		2013 Revised	4,781,116
2014	4,741,809	2014	4,741,809
2015	4,741,809	2015	4,741,809
2016	4,741,809	2016	4,741,809
2017	4,987,000	2017	4,963,000
2018	5,037,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. H. Res. 6, dated January 5, 1995, made permanent law in Pub. L. 104-53, amends House Rule VI and establishes the Office of the Inspector General.
2. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Inspector General.
3. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$4,741,809	\$4,963,000	\$5,037,000
Total	\$4,741,809	\$4,963,000	\$5,037,000
Personnel Compensation	\$3,201,986	\$3,706,140	\$3,806,254
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	11,631	13,286	11,563
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	25,883	47,266	39,145
Printing and Reproduction	1,828	4,088	4,000
Other Services	140,526	1,033,810	1,013,989
Supplies and Materials	15,401	96,068	98,275
Equipment	143,818	62,342	63,774
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$3,541,073	\$4,963,000	\$5,037,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	23	25	25

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PLANNING, PREPAREDNESS
AND OPERATIONS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$4,695,000	2009 .....\$3,974,000
2010 .....4,469,000	2010 .....4,445,000
2011 .....4,445,000	2011 ¹ 4,445,000

¹In January 2010, OEPPPO was moved under the Sergeant at Arms' office and renamed Office of Emergency Management. At that time, OEPPPO's remaining balance of no year funding (\$1,431,695) and annual funding of (\$4,445,000) was transferred into the Sergeant at Arms' office. Additionally in April 2011, the FY 2011 budget of \$4,445,000 was transferred into the Sergeant at Arms' office.

NOTE.—This office was established in Pub. L. 107-117.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay for the Director of the Office of Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Operations at a maximum rate of \$172,500, and established rate of pay of 1 additional employee at a maximum rate of \$170,696.

2. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$1,357,000	2009	\$1,357,000
2010	1,431,000	2010	1,415,000
2011	1,439,000	2011	1,415,000
2012	1,415,000	2012	1,415,000
2013	1,415,000	2013	1,415,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (71,183)
		2013 Rescission	² (2,830)
		2013 Revised	1,340,987
2014	1,423,660	2014	1,340,987
2015	1,352,987	2015	1,340,987
2016	1,413,450	2016	1,413,450
2017	1,451,000	2017	1,444,000
2018	1,492,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the General Counsel.

2. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,413,450	\$1,444,000	\$1,492,000
Transfer In	325,000		
Total	\$1,738,450	\$1,444,000	\$1,492,000
Personnel Compensation	\$1,190,055	\$1,314,307	\$1,362,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	5,457	12,000	12,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	8,895	11,000	11,000
Printing and Reproduction	3,628	4,693	5,000
Other Services	209,709	8,000	12,000
Supplies and Materials	49,126	62,000	58,000
Equipment	7,361	32,000	32,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,474,232	\$1,444,000	\$1,492,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	10	11	11

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$173,000	2009 .....\$173,000
2010 .....179,000	2010 .....179,000
2011 .....176,000	2011 .....179,000
2012 .....179,000	2012 .....179,000
2013 .....179,000	2013 .....179,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (9,005)
	2013 Rescission ² (358)
	2013 Revised.....169,637
2014 ³	2014 ³

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

³ Funding for the Office of the Chaplain has been requested and was provided within the Office of the Clerk.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 5521, 2 U.S.C. 60e (repealed per Pub. L. 107-68) and House Rules II.

2. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 5521, established the maximum rate of pay as the amount in effect for H.S. Level 8, step 4.

3. Pub. L. 96-86 increased the maximum rate of pay to the rate in effect from time to time to that of an Executive Level IV (\$140,300).

4. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Chaplain.

5. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 ¹ \$1,827,000	2009 ² \$2,007,000
2010 ³ 2,060,000	2010 ³ 2,060,000
2011 ⁴ 2,095,000	2011 ⁵ 2,060,000
2012 ⁵ 2,060,000	2012 ⁵ 2,060,000
2013 ⁵ 2,060,000	2013 ⁵ 2,060,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ⁶ (103,631)
	2013 Rescission ⁷ (4,120)
	2013 Revised.....1,952,249
2014 ⁸ 2,072,607	2014 ⁹ 1,952,249
2015..... ¹⁰ 1,971,249	2015..... ¹¹ 1,952,249
2016..... ¹² 1,974,606	2016..... ¹³ 1,974,606
2017..... ¹⁴ 2,010,000	2017..... ¹⁵ 1,999,000
2018..... ¹⁶ 2,037,000	

¹ Includes \$1,442,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$385,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

² Includes \$1,442,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$565,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

³ Includes \$1,466,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$594,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

⁴ Includes \$1,490,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$605,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

⁵ Includes \$1,466,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$594,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

⁶ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁷ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

⁸ Includes \$1,474,972 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$597,635 for Compilation of Precedents.

⁹ Includes \$1,389,319 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$562,930 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹⁰ Includes \$1,573,109 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$398,140 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹¹ Includes \$1,554,109 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$398,140 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹² Includes \$1,570,382 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$404,224 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹³ Includes \$1,528,606 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$446,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹⁴ Includes \$1,552,741 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$457,259 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹⁵ Includes \$1,519,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$480,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

¹⁶ Includes \$1,550,000 for the Office of the Parliamentarian and \$487,000 for Compilation of Precedents.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 287.

2. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 287c(a), established maximum rate of pay for the Parliamentarian as determined from time to time under subsection (b) of section 3 of the Speaker's salary directive of June 11, 1968.

3. 2 U.S.C. 287c(b) fixed the rates of pay of members of the staff at a per annum rate fixed by the Parliamentarian, with the approval of the Speaker, or in accordance with policies approved by the Speaker, but not in excess of the rate of basic pay set forth by subsection (b) of section 3 of the Speaker's salary directive of June 11, 1968.

4. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Parliamentarian, and authorized the rates of pay of members of the staff at a maximum rate of \$172,500.

5. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—TOTAL—OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,974,606	\$1,999,000	\$2,037,000
Total	\$1,974,606	\$1,999,000	\$2,037,000
Personnel Compensation	\$1,694,825	\$1,854,000	\$1,892,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel			
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	23,440	24,000	24,000
Printing and Reproduction	287		
Other Services		45,000	45,000
Supplies and Materials	5,738	16,000	16,000
Equipment	9,865	60,000	60,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,734,154	\$1,999,000	\$2,037,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	13	13	13

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE LAW REVISION COUNSEL

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$3,057,000	2009	\$3,057,000
2010	3,299,000	2010	3,258,000
2011	3,365,000	2011	3,258,000
2012	3,258,000	2012	3,258,000
2013	3,258,000	2013	3,258,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (163,897)
		2013 Rescission	² (6,516)
		2013 Revised	3,087,587
2014	5,069,043	2014	3,087,587
2015	4,113,587	2015	4,087,587
2016	3,119,766	2016	3,119,766
2017	3,182,000	2017	3,167,000
2018	3,261,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 285. This appropriation replaces the items "Revision of the Laws" and "New Edition of the United States Code" carried in appropriation acts prior to FY 1976. The Law Revision Counsel is appointed by the Speaker.

2. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 285e, established maximum rate of pay not to exceed Executive Level IV (\$140,300) for the Law Revision Counsel and Executive Level V (\$131,400) for members of the staff.

3. Prior to FY 1983, this account had been carried as a separate appropriation. Beginning in FY 1983, this account was consolidated into "Salaries, Officers and Employees".

4. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Law Revision Counsel and authorized the rates of pay of members of the staff at a maximum rate of \$172,500.

5. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE LAW REVISION COUNSEL

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$3,119,766	\$3,167,000	\$3,261,000
Total	\$3,119,766	\$3,167,000	\$3,261,000
Personnel Compensation	\$1,976,852	\$2,386,000	\$2,459,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel			
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	7,660	10,000	10,000
Printing and Reproduction	255	1,000	2,000
Other Services	137,463	600,000	610,000
Supplies and Materials	37,380	60,000	60,000
Equipment	20,595	110,000	120,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$2,180,206	\$3,167,000	\$3,261,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	18	21	21

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$8,446,000	2009	\$8,337,000
2010	8,900,000	2010	8,814,000
2011	9,052,000	2011	8,814,000
2012	8,814,000	2012	8,814,000
2013	8,814,000	2013	8,814,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (443,397)
		2013 Rescission	² (17,628)
		2013 Revised	8,352,975
2014	9,727,702	2014	8,352,975
2015	8,892,975	2015	8,892,975
2016	8,352,975	2016	8,352,975
2017	8,979,000	2017	8,979,000
2018	9,437,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Permanent positions and pay subject to approval of the Speaker. Maximum salary, 2 U.S.C. 282b, as amended by H. Res. 8 (Pub. L. 95-94), established maximum rate of pay not to exceed Executive Level III (\$149,200).

2. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Legislative Counsel and authorized the rates of pay of members of staff at a maximum rate of \$172,500.

3. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$8,352,975	\$8,979,000	\$9,437,000
Transfer In	200,000		
Total	\$8,552,975	\$8,979,000	\$9,437,000
Personnel Compensation	\$8,271,007	\$8,761,413	\$9,134,457
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	40	4,080	4,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	30,562	38,400	35,342
Printing and Reproduction	190	100	500
Other Services	103,931	47,230	109,876
Supplies and Materials	20,696	63,977	44,749
Equipment	19,417	63,800	108,076
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$8,445,842	\$8,979,000	\$9,437,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	66	72	72

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF INTERPARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$777,000	2009	\$777,000
2010	866,000	2010	859,000
2011	879,000	2011	859,000
2012	859,000	2012	859,000
2013	859,000	2013	859,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (43,213)
		2013 Rescission	² (1,718)
		2013 Revised	814,069
2014	864,257	2014	814,069
2015	814,069	2015	814,069
2016	814,069	2016	814,069
2017	814,000	2017	814,000
2018	816,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—This office was created pursuant to Sec. 103 of Pub. L. 108-83.

1. Maximum salary, the Speaker's Pay Order of 2009 established rate of pay of \$172,500 for the Director of Interparliamentary Affairs.

2. There was no Speaker's Pay Order for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF INTERPARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$814,069	\$814,000	\$816,000
Total	\$814,069	\$814,000	\$816,000
Personnel Compensation	\$302,031	\$421,699	\$431,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel		10,000	10,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	3,302	25,000	25,000
Printing and Reproduction	1,388	10,000	10,000
Other Services		25,000	25,000
Supplies and Materials	48,534	282,301	275,000
Equipment	2,280	40,000	40,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$357,535	\$814,000	\$816,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	4	5	5

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES

NOTE.—Beginning in FY 1983, the Technical Assistants, Office of the Attending Physician, the L.B.J. Interns and Former Speakers' Staff and the Leadership Drivers (formerly funded under "Allowances and Expenses, Miscellaneous Items") were combined under the heading "Other Authorized Employees".

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 ¹ \$1,123,000	2009 ² \$1,158,000
2010 ³ 1,320,000	2010 ⁴ 1,249,000
2011 ⁵ 1,356,000	2011 ⁴ 1,249,000
2012 ⁴ 1,249,000	2012 ⁶ 347,000
2013 ⁷ 484,832	2013 ⁶ 347,000
	2013 Sequestration ⁸ (17,456)
	2013 Rescission ⁹ (694)
	2013 Revised 328,850
2014 ¹⁰ 441,642	2014 ¹¹ 478,986
2015 ¹¹ 478,986	2015 ¹¹ 478,986
2016 ¹¹ 478,986	2016 ¹² 1,142,075
2017 ¹³ 1,186,000	2017 ¹⁴ 1,183,000
2018 ¹⁵ 584,000	

¹ Includes \$242,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$881,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

² Includes \$277,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$881,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

³ Includes \$418,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$902,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

⁴ Includes \$347,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$902,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

⁵ Includes \$435,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$921,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

⁶ Includes \$347,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician.

⁷ Includes \$435,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$49,852 for Former Speakers' Staff.

⁸ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

¹⁰ Includes \$441,642 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician.

¹¹ Includes \$478,986 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician.

¹² Includes \$478,986 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$663,089 for Former Speakers' Staff.

¹³ Includes \$479,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$707,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

¹⁴ Includes \$479,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician and \$704,000 for Former Speakers' Staff.

¹⁵ Includes \$584,000 for Technical Assistants to the Attending Physician.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,142,075	\$1,183,000	\$584,000
Total	\$1,142,075	\$1,183,000	\$584,000
Personnel Compensation	\$606,008	\$897,133	\$584,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	3,065		
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	6,572	143,072	
Printing and Reproduction	90		
Other Services			
Supplies and Materials	1,824	142,795	
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$617,559	\$1,183,000	\$584,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	4	6	4

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES—

FORMER SPEAKERS' STAFF

1. Authorization for Former Speakers' Staff is contained in H. Res. 1238 of the 91st Congress. The provisions of H. Res. 1238 were extended by 2 U.S.C. sections 5125 to 5129.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES—

FORMER SPEAKERS' STAFF

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$663,089	\$704,000	.....
Total	\$663,089	\$704,000	.....
Personnel Compensation	\$171,900	\$418,133	.....
Personnel Benefits .....			.....
Benefits to Former Personnel .....			.....
Travel	3,065		.....
Transportation of Things .....			.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities	6,572	143,072	.....
Printing and Reproduction	90		.....
Other Services .....			.....
Supplies and Materials	1,824	142,795	.....
Equipment .....			.....
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....			.....
Total	\$183,452	\$704,000	.....

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	1	3	.....

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES—

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS, OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

Authorization contained in Pub. L. 79-479, 60 Stat. 386 (1947).

NOTE.—Consolidated under “Other Authorized Employees” beginning in FY 1983.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OTHER AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES—

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS, OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$478,986	\$479,000	\$584,000
Total	\$478,986	\$479,000	\$584,000
Personnel Compensation	\$434,107	\$479,000	\$584,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel			
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities			
Printing and Reproduction			
Other Services			
Supplies and Materials			
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$434,107	\$479,000	\$584,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	3	3	4

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—OFFICE OF THE HISTORIAN

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$534,000	2009	\$519,000
2010	597,000	2010	597,000
2011	649,000	2011	597,000
2012	170,000	2012	170,000
2013	170,000	2013	170,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (8,552)
		2013 Rescission	² (340)
		2013 Revised	161,108
2014	³	2014	³

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

³ Funding request for the Office of the Historian has been requested and was provided within the Office of the Clerk.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 5521, 2 U.S.C. 60e (repealed per Pub. L. 107-68) and House Rules II.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, **[\$272,328,000]** \$278,825,000, including: supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, \$3,625,000; official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative offices of the House, \$190,000; Government contributions for health, retirement, Social Security, and other applicable employee benefits, **[\$245,334,000]** \$251,630,000, to remain available until March 31, **[2018]** 2019; Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery, **[\$16,217,000]** \$16,186,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended; transition activities for new members and staff, **[\$2,084,000]** \$2,273,000, to remain available until expended; Wounded Warrior Program \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended; Office of Congressional Ethics, **[\$1,658,000]** \$1,699,000; and miscellaneous items including purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, interparliamentary receptions, and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, **[\$720,000]** \$722,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, [2017] 2018.*)

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—TOTAL

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$332,081,000	2009	\$293,900,000
2010	357,214,000	2010	313,665,000
2011	327,958,000	2011	319,752,928
		2011 Rescission	¹ (2,628,050)
		2011 Revised.....	317,124,878
2012	308,165,000	2012	292,386,942
2013	300,522,474	2013	292,386,942
		2013 Sequestration.....	² (14,708,819)
		2013 Rescission	³ (584,772)
		2013 Revised.....	277,093,351
2014	294,176,347	2014	284,310,336
2015	287,083,849	2015	285,620,336
2016	279,096,521	2016	278,433,432
2017	278,633,000	2017	272,328,000
2018	278,825,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—TOTAL

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$278,433,432	\$272,328,000	\$278,825,000
Total	\$278,433,432	\$272,328,000	\$278,825,000
Personnel Compensation	\$2,826,380	\$3,425,000	\$3,454,000
Personnel Benefits	190,094,068	245,334,000	251,630,000
Benefits to Former Personnel	144,249	400,247	400,247
Travel	449,281	1,060,681	676,000
Transportation of Things	3,684	51,235	46,235
Rent, Communications, Utilities	4,686,869	6,456,591	5,860,511
Printing and Reproduction	51,126	60,223	65,223
Other Services	2,653,609	4,732,519	5,378,204
Supplies and Materials	398,262	1,886,097	1,063,673
Equipment	10,546,746	8,913,449	10,242,949
Insurance Claims/Indemnities	1,792	7,958	7,958
Total	\$211,856,067	\$272,328,000	\$278,825,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	46	64	64

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—SUPPLIES, MATERIALS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND
FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$27,953,000	2009 .....\$4,135,000
2010 .....3,979,000	2010 .....3,948,000
2011 .....4,400,000	2011 .....3,948,000
2012 .....3,948,000	2012 .....3,696,118
2013 .....3,696,118	2013 .....3,696,118
	2013 Sequestration ¹ (185,937)
	2013 Rescission ² (7,392)
	2013 Revised.....3,502,789
2014 .....3,718,738	2014 .....3,502,789
2015 .....4,152,789	2015 .....4,152,789
2016 .....3,625,236	2016 .....3,625,236
2017 .....3,625,000	2017 .....3,625,000
2018 .....3,625,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—In 1979 the heading changed from “Supplies and Materials” to “Supplies, Materials and Administrative Costs” but appropriated amounts remain to cover the same areas of cost. In fiscal year 1980 the heading was expanded to include Federal Tort Claims. Authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 57 and 28 U.S.C. 2674.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—SUPPLIES, MATERIALS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND
FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$3,625,236	\$3,625,000	\$3,625,000
Total	\$3,625,236	\$3,625,000	\$3,625,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel			
Transportation of Things	\$3,684	\$46,235	\$46,235
Rent, Communications, Utilities	449,229	657,511	657,511
Printing and Reproduction	30,992	54,223	54,223
Other Services	1,428,107	2,169,451	2,169,451
Supplies and Materials	210,878	327,673	327,673
Equipment	330,089	361,949	361,949
Insurance Claims/Indemnities	1,792	7,958	7,958
Total	\$2,454,770	\$3,625,000	\$3,625,000

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—OFFICIAL MAIL FOR COMMITTEES, LEADERSHIP OFFICES AND
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES OF THE HOUSE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$410,000	2009	\$201,000
2010	201,000	2010	201,000
2011	201,000	2011	201,000
2012	201,000	2012	201,000
2013	201,000	2013	201,000
		2013 Sequestration..... ¹	(10,112)
		2013 Rescission	² (401)
		2013 Revised.....	190,487
2014	202,230	2014	190,486
2015	190,486	2015	190,486
2016	190,486	2016	190,486
2017	190,000	2017	190,000
2018	190,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—This account, first established in Pub. L. 104-53, the FY 1996 Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, was previously included under the one mail account for the House. The one House mail account was eliminated due to Sec. 314 of Pub. L. 104-53, which authorizes the Committee on House Oversight to combine the Member's allowances (including mail) into a single Representational Allowance.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—OFFICIAL MAIL FOR COMMITTEES, LEADERSHIP
OFFICES AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES OF THE HOUSE

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$190,486	\$190,000	\$190,000
Total	\$190,486	\$190,000	\$190,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel			
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	\$83,274	\$190,000	\$190,000
Printing and Reproduction			
Other Services			
Supplies and Materials			
Equipment			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$83,274	\$190,000	\$190,000

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$275,143,000	2009	\$260,703,000
2010	302,776,000	2010	276,703,000
2011	286,316,000	2011	282,976,856
		2011 Rescission	¹ (2,628,050)
		2011 Revised	280,348,806
2012	276,703,000	2012	264,848,219
2013	270,905,284	2013	264,848,219
		2013 Sequestration	² (13,323,455)
		2013 Rescission	³ (529,696)
		2013 Revised	250,995,068
2014	266,469,087	2014	258,081,289
2015	258,081,289	2015	256,635,776
2016	252,163,773	2016	251,629,425
2017	251,630,000	2017	245,334,000
2018	251,630,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Retirement, 5 U.S.C. 8334(a)(1), (FERS); Pub. L. 112-96 (FERS RAE); Pub. L. 113-67 (FERS FRAE).
2. Health, 5 U.S.C. 8906(f)(3), (FEHB); Pub. L. 111-48 (ACA).
3. Life Insurance, 5 U.S.C. 8708(b).
4. FICA, 42 U.S.C. 410 and 26 U.S.C. 3121.
5. Student Loan, 2 U.S.C. 4536.
6. Telephone Operators, 2 U.S.C. 2168.
7. Workers' Comp, 2 U.S.C. 5508.
8. Unemployment Compensation, 5 U.S.C. 85.
9. Transit Benefits, Pub. L. 103-172.
10. Civil Service Retirement, 5 U.S.C. 83.
11. TSP Employing Agency Contributions, 5 CFR 1600.19.
12. TSP 3% auto enrollment for new employees, Pub. L. 111-31.
13. TSP Employee Fund Allocation, Pub. L. 113-255.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$251,629,425	\$245,334,000	\$251,630,000
Total	\$251,629,425	\$245,334,000	\$251,630,000
Personnel Compensation	\$72,128	.....	.....
Personnel Benefits	190,094,068	\$245,334,000	\$251,630,000
Benefits to Former Personnel .....	.....	.....	.....
Travel .....	.....	.....	.....
Transportation of Things .....	.....	.....	.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities .....	.....	.....	.....
Printing and Reproduction .....	.....	.....	.....
Other Services	324,930	.....	.....
Supplies and Materials .....	.....	.....	.....
Equipment .....	.....	.....	.....
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	\$190,491,127	\$245,334,000	\$251,630,000

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER

ESTIMATES

APPROPRIATIONS

2009	\$1,900,000	2009	\$1,900,000
------------	-------------	------------	-------------

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$25,933,000	2009	\$18,698,000
2010	32,516,000	2010	25,098,000
2011	26,312,000	2011	22,912,072
2012	17,098,000	2012	17,112,072
2013	17,112,072	2013	17,112,072
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (860,840)
		2013 Rescission	² (34,224)
		2013 Revised	16,217,008
2014	17,216,798	2014	16,217,008
2015	16,217,008	2015	16,217,008
2016	16,289,000	2016	16,217,008
2017	16,217,000	2017	16,217,000
2018	16,186,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$16,217,008	\$16,217,000	\$16,186,000
Total	\$16,217,008	\$16,217,000	\$16,186,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	\$73,481	\$105,000	\$117,000
Transportation of Things		5,000	
Rent, Communications, Utilities	4,121,517	5,225,080	4,978,000
Printing and Reproduction	72		
Other Services	426,056	2,099,500	2,202,000
Supplies and Materials	110,613	233,920	151,000
Equipment	10,216,657	8,548,500	8,738,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$14,948,396	\$16,217,000	\$16,186,000

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—TRANSITION ACTIVITIES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$0	2009 .....\$4,721,000
2010 .....2,907,000	2010 .....2,907,000
2011 .....2,664,000	2011 .....2,907,000
2012 .....2,907,000	2012 .....1,721,533
2013 .....4,125,000	2013 .....1,721,533
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (86,603)
	2013 Rescission ² (3,443)
	2013 Revised.....1,631,487
2014 .....1,732,069	2014 .....1,631,487
2015 .....3,737,000	2015 .....3,737,000
2016 .....2,084,000	2016 .....2,084,000
2017 .....2,084,000	2017 .....2,084,000
2018 .....2,273,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—TRANSITION ACTIVITIES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$2,084,000	\$2,084,000	\$2,273,000
Total	\$2,084,000	\$2,084,000	\$2,273,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel		\$400,000	
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities		350,000	
Printing and Reproduction			
Other Services	\$163,855	184,000	\$673,000
Supplies and Materials		1,150,000	460,000
Equipment			1,140,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$163,855	\$2,084,000	\$2,273,000

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—WOUNDED WARRIOR PROGRAM

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$0	2009 .....\$2,500,000
2010 .....2,500,000	2010 .....0
2011 .....2,500,000	2011 .....2,000,000
2012 .....2,500,000	2012 .....2,500,000
2013 .....2,175,000	2013 .....2,500,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ¹ (125,765)
	2013 Rescission ² (5,000)
	2013 Revised.....2,369,235
2014 .....2,515,300	2014 .....2,500,000
2015 .....2,500,000	2015 .....2,500,000
2016 .....2,500,000	2016 .....2,500,000
2017 .....2,500,000	2017 .....2,500,000
2018 .....2,500,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113–6.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—WOUNDED WARRIOR PROGRAM

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
Total	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
Personnel Compensation	\$1,907,167	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	109,497	220,000	220,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	4,596	4,000	4,000
Printing and Reproduction	19,628	4,000	9,000
Other Services	20	20,000	15,000
Supplies and Materials	2,081	1,000	1,000
Equipment		1,000	1,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$2,042,988	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	40	54	54

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

Established under Committee on House Administration Authorization July 2, 2008.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ETHICS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$0	2009	\$300,000
2010	1,548,000	2010	1,548,000
2011	2,272,000	2011	1,548,000
2012	1,548,000	2012	1,548,000
2013	1,548,000	2013	1,548,000
		2013 Sequestration	¹ (77,874)
		2013 Rescission	² (3,096)
		2013 Revised	1,467,030
2014	1,557,474	2014	1,467,030
2015	1,485,030	2015	1,467,030
2016	1,523,779	2016	1,467,030
2017	1,667,000	2017	1,658,000
2018	1,699,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ETHICS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$1,467,030	\$1,658,000	\$1,699,000
Total	\$1,467,030	\$1,658,000	\$1,699,000
Personnel Compensation	\$847,085	\$1,175,000	\$1,204,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	51,631	115,000	118,000
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities	28,254	30,000	31,000
Printing and Reproduction	434	2,000	2,000
Other Services	258,207	224,000	273,000
Supplies and Materials	39,053	110,000	69,000
Equipment		2,000	2,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$1,224,664	\$1,658,000	\$1,699,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	6	10	10

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

Authorization H.R. 895, March 11, 2008.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—ENERGY DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2010	\$10,000,000	2010	\$2,500,000
2011	2,500,000	2011	2,500,000
2012	2,500,000	2012	0

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	¹ \$742,000	2009	¹ \$742,000
2010	² 787,000	2010	³ 760,000
2011	⁴ 793,000	2011	³ 760,000
2012	³ 760,000	2012	³ 760,000
2013	³ 760,000	2013	³ 760,000
		2013 Sequestration	⁵ (38,233)
		2013 Rescission	⁶ (1,520)
		2013 Revised	720,247
2014	⁷ 764,651	2014	⁸ 720,247
2015	⁸ 720,247	2015	⁹ 720,247
2016	⁹ 720,247	2016	⁹ 720,247
2017	¹⁰ 720,000	2017	¹⁰ 720,000
2018	¹¹ 722,000		

¹ Includes \$169,000 for House automobiles, \$534,000 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$39,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

² Includes \$195,000 for House automobiles, \$552,000 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$40,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

³ Includes \$239,000 for House automobiles, \$482,000 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$39,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

⁴ Includes \$193,000 for House automobiles, \$561,000 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$39,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

⁵ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁶ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

⁷ Includes \$239,000 for House automobiles, \$486,651 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$39,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

⁸ Includes \$215,247 for House automobiles, \$475,000 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$30,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

⁹ Includes \$280,000 for House automobiles, \$400,247 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$40,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

¹⁰ Includes \$279,753 for House automobiles, \$400,247 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$40,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

¹¹ Includes \$281,753 for House automobiles, \$400,247 for gratuities to beneficiaries of deceased staff, \$40,000 for interparliamentary receptions.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$720,247	\$720,000	\$722,000
Total	\$720,247	\$720,000	\$722,000
Personnel Compensation .....	.....	.....	.....
Personnel Benefits .....	.....	.....	.....
Benefits to Former Personnel	\$144,249	\$400,247	\$400,247
Travel	214,672	220,681	221,000
Transportation of Things .....	.....	.....	.....
Rent, Communications, Utilities .....	.....	.....	.....
Printing and Reproduction .....	.....	.....	.....
Other Services	52,434	35,568	45,753
Supplies and Materials	35,638	63,504	55,000
Equipment .....	.....	.....	.....
Insurance Claims/Indemnities .....	.....	.....	.....
Total	\$446,992	\$720,000	\$722,000

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. (a) REQUIRING AMOUNTS REMAINING IN MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES TO BE USED FOR DEFICIT REDUCTION OR TO REDUCE THE FEDERAL DEBT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts appropriated under this Act for “HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—SALARIES AND EXPENSES—MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES” shall be available only for fiscal year **[2017]** 2018. Any amount remaining after all payments are made under such allowances for fiscal year **[2017]** 2018 shall be deposited in the Treasury and used for deficit reduction (or, if there is no Federal budget deficit after all such payments have been made, for reducing the Federal debt, in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury considers appropriate).

(b) REGULATIONS.—The Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives shall have authority to prescribe regulations to carry out this section.

(c) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term “Member of the House of Representatives” means a Representative in, or a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress.

DELIVERY OF BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS

SEC. 102. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of a bill, joint resolution, or resolution to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) unless the Member requests a copy.

DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

SEC. 103. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of any version of the Congressional Record to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

LIMITATION ON AMOUNT AVAILABLE TO LEASE

VEHICLES

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives to make any payments from any Members' Representational Allowance for the leasing of a vehicle, excluding mobile district offices, in an aggregate amount that exceeds \$1,000 for the vehicle in any month.

LIMITATION ON PRINTED COPIES OF U.S. CODE TO
HOUSE

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to provide an aggregate number of more than 50 printed copies of any edition of the United States Code to all offices of the House of Representatives.

DELIVERY OF REPORTS OF DISBURSEMENTS

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the report of disbursements for the operations of the House of Representatives under section 106 of the House of Representatives Administrative Reform Technical Corrections Act (2 U.S.C. 5535) to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

DELIVERY OF DAILY CALENDAR

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) a printed copy of the Daily Calendar of the House of Representatives which is prepared by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL PICTORIAL DIRECTORY

SEC. 108. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Congressional Pictorial Directory to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

SEC. 109. (a) AMENDING THE HOUSE SERVICES REVOLVING FUND.—Section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2005 (2 U.S.C. 5545) is amended in subsection (a) by adding the following new paragraph:

“(7) The collection of a service fee from vendors of the Master Web Services Agreement or Technology Services Contract for failure to abide by and maintain House of Representatives Security policies.”.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

DELIVERY OF HOUSE TELEPHONE DIRECTORY *

SEC. 109. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the United States House of Representatives Telephone Directory to the office of any Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

* The following provisions were included in the FY2017 Act, but were not included in the FY2018 President's Budget due to timing.

【OVERSEAS TRAVEL TO ACCOMPANY MEMBERS OF
HOUSE LEADERSHIP

【SEC. 110. (a) TRAVEL AUTHORIZED.—

【(1) IN GENERAL.—A member of the Capitol Police may travel outside of the United States for official duty if—

【(A) that travel is with, or in preparation for, travel of a Member of the House of Representatives who holds a position in a House Leadership Office, including travel of the Member as part of a congressional delegation; and

【(B) the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives gives prior approval to the travel of the member of the Capitol Police.

【(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection—

【(A) the term “House Leadership office” means an office of the House of Representatives for which the appropriation for salaries and expenses of the office for the year involved is provided under the heading “House Leadership Offices” in the act making appropriations for the Legislative Branch for the fiscal year involved;

[(B) the term “Member of the House of Representatives” includes a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress; and

[(C) the term “United States” means each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States.

[(b) REIMBURSEMENT FROM SERGEANT AT ARMS.—

[(1) IN GENERAL.—From amounts made available for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives shall reimburse the Capitol Police for the overtime pay, travel, and related expenses of any member of the Capitol Police who travels under the authority of this section.

[(2) USE OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—Any amounts received by the Capitol Police for reimbursements under paragraph (1) shall be credited to the accounts established for the general expenses or salaries of the Capitol Police, and shall be available to carry out the purposes of such accounts during the fiscal year in which the amounts are received and the following fiscal year.

[(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.]

DELIVERY OF PRINTED BUDGET

SEC. 111. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Budget of the United States Government; Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government; or the Appendix, Budget of the United States Government, to the office of any Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

DELIVERY OF PRINTED FEDERAL REGISTER

SEC. 112. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Federal Register to a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) unless the Member requests a copy.

CYBERSECURITY ASSISTANCE FOR HOUSE OF

REPRESENTATIVES

SEC. 113. The head of any Federal entity that provides assistance to the House of Representatives in the House's efforts to deter, prevent, mitigate, or remediate cybersecurity risks to, and incidents involving, the information systems of the House shall take all necessary

steps to ensure the constitutional integrity of the separate branches of the government at all stages of providing the assistance, including applying minimization procedures to limit the spread or sharing of privileged House and Member information.

JOINT ITEMS

For Joint Committees, as follows:

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$4,203,000]** \$4,203,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

NOTE.—Established Feb. 20, 1946 (60 Stat. 23), Pub. L. 88-661, October 13, 1964, authorizes such annual sums as may be necessary for the Joint Committee.

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$4,626,000	2009 .....\$4,626,000
2010 .....4,814,000	2010 .....4,814,000
2011 .....4,895,000	2011 .....4,499,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (8,998)
	2011 Revised.....4,490,002
2012 .....4,814,000	2012 .....4,203,000
2013 .....4,219,000	2013 .....4,203,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (211,436)
	2013 Rescission ³ (8,406)
	2013 Revised.....3,983,158
2014 .....4,279,000	2014 .....4,203,000
2015 .....4,270,000	2015 .....4,203,000
2016 .....4,282,000	2016 .....4,203,000
2017 .....4,203,000	2017 .....4,203,000
2018 .....4,203,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$4,203,000	\$4,203,000	\$4,203,000
Personnel compensation:			
Payroll	\$3,783,444	\$4,003,000	\$4,003,000
Sub-total compensation	\$3,783,444	\$4,003,000	\$4,003,000
Nonpersonnel expenses:			
Metro Subsidy	\$14,405	\$20,000	\$20,000
Travel and Transportation of Persons	2,893	5,000	10,000
Communications, Utilities & Misc. Charges	24,476	36,000	31,000
Printing and Reproduction	994	8,000	8,000
Advisory & Assistance & Other Services	20,369	13,000	13,000
Equipment/software	42,046	10,000	10,000
Supplies & Materials	76,959	108,000	108,000
Sub-total nonpersonnel expenses	\$182,142	\$200,000	\$200,000
Total	\$3,965,586	\$4,203,000	\$4,203,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	48	48	48

115TH CONGRESS JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Representative Patrick J. Tiberi, (R-OH), Chairman

Senator Mike Lee, (R-UT), Vice Chairman

Senator Martin Heinrich, (D-NM), Ranking Member

United States House of Representatives	United States Senate
Patrick J. Tiberi, Ohio, Chairman	Mike Lee, Utah, Vice Chairman
Erik Paulsen, Minnesota	Tom Cotton, Arkansas
David Schweikert, Arizona	Ben Sasse, Nebraska
Barbara Comstock, Virginia	Rob Portman, Ohio
Darin LaHood, Illinois	Ted Cruz, Texas
Francis Rooney, Florida	Bill Cassidy, M.D., Louisiana
Carolyn B. Maloney, New York	Martin Heinrich, New Mexico, Ranking Member
John Delaney, Maryland	Amy Klobuchar, Minnesota
Alma S. Adams, Ph.D., North Carolina	Gary Peters, Michigan
Donald S. Beyer, Jr., Virginia	Margaret Wood Hassan, New Hampshire

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, **[\$10,095,000]** *\$11,169,000*, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$11,139,000	2009 .....\$10,719,000
2010 .....12,823,000	2010 .....11,327,000
2011 .....11,617,000	2011 .....10,551,150
	2011 Rescission ¹ (21,102)
	2011 Revised.....10,530,048
2012 .....11,327,000	2012 .....10,004,000
2013 .....10,004,000	2013 .....10,004,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (503,261)
	2013 Rescission ³ (20,008)
	2013 Revised.....9,480,731
2014 .....10,065,224	2014 .....10,004,000
2015 .....10,149,000	2015 .....10,095,000
2016 .....10,300,000	2016 .....10,095,000
2017 .....11,540,000	2017 .....10,095,000
2018 .....11,169,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—Established 1926. (See 26 U.S.C. 8001-8023, especially 8004-5 and 8021(d)(1)). Sec. 8005 specifies that one-half the expenses be paid from the contingent fund of the House and one-half from the contingent fund of the Senate, but that is not the practice.

See also 2 U.S.C. 4302, Pub. L. 92-607, 86 Stat. 1498, 1509 (1972) and H. Res. 8 (Pub. L. 95-94), regarding salary of the Chief of Staff.

See also Tax Reform Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-455, Sec. 1907, 90 Stat. 1835 (1976)) changing name from Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or Estimate	\$10,095,000	\$10,095,000	\$11,169,000
Total	\$10,095,000	\$10,095,000	\$11,169,000
Personnel Compensation	\$8,532,777	\$8,815,387	\$9,523,000
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	18,097	17,000	20,000
Transportation of Things	57		
Rent, Communications, Utilities	106,653	113,000	120,000
Printing and Reproduction	1,883	6,000	6,000
Other Services	168,352	333,613	350,000
Supplies and Materials	416,334	350,000	500,000
Equipment	681,735	460,000	650,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$9,925,888	\$10,095,000	\$11,169,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Number of Positions	65	67	70

NOTE.—Number of positions reflects the actual positions used for FY 2016, the approved positions for FY 2017 and those positions requested for FY 2018.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

KEVIN BRADY, Texas, *Chairman*

ORRIN G. HATCH, Utah, *Vice Chairman*

House of Representatives
SAM JOHNSON, Texas
RICHARD NEAL, Massachusetts
JOHN LEWIS, Georgia
DEVIN NUNES, California

Senate
MIKE CRAPO, Idaho
CHUCK GRASSLEY, Iowa
DEBBIE STABENOW, Michigan
RON WYDEN, Oregon

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including:

(1) an allowance of \$2,175 per month to the Attending Physician;

(2) an allowance of \$1,300 per month to the Senior Medical Officer;

(3) an allowance of \$725 per month each to three medical officers while on duty in the Office of the Attending Physician;

(4) an allowance of \$725 per month to 2 assistants and \$580 per month each not to exceed 11 assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants; and

(5) \$2,780,000 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, which shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, \$3,838,000, to be disbursed

by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House
of Representatives.

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$3,098,000	2009	\$3,105,000
2010	3,832,000	2010	3,805,000
2011	3,407,000	2011	3,407,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (6,814)
		2011 Revised.....	3,400,186
2012	3,403,000	2012	3,400,000
2013	3,433,000	2013	3,400,000
		2013 Sequestration.....	² (171,040)
		2013 Rescission	³ (6,800)
		2013 Revised.....	3,222,160
2014	3,420,808	2014	3,400,000
2015	3,371,000	2015	3,371,000
2016	3,797,100	2016	3,784,000
2017	3,838,000	2017	3,838,000
2018	3,838,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—First established by H. Res. 253, passed December 5, 1928.

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation or estimate	\$3,784,000	\$3,838,000	\$3,838,000
Total	\$3,784,000	\$3,838,000	\$3,838,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits	\$160,310	\$161,760	\$161,760
Benefits to Former Personnel			
Travel	11,276	50,000	50,000
Transportation of Things		8,000	8,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	50,182	220,000	220,000
Printing and Reproduction	2,383	3,000	3,000
Other Services	1,846,372	2,780,000	2,780,000
Supplies and Materials	415,625	600,240	600,240
Equipment	948	15,000	15,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$2,487,096	\$3,838,000	\$3,838,000

OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Congressional Accessibility Services, \$1,444,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

NOTE.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared.

OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$0	2009 .....\$800,000
2010 .....1,377,000	2010 .....1,377,000
2011 .....1,437,000	2011 .....1,377,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (2,754)
	2011 Revised.....1,374,246
2012 .....1,363,000	2012 .....1,363,000
2013 .....1,367,000	2013 .....1,363,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (68,567)
	2013 Rescission ³ (2,726)
	2013 Revised.....1,291,707
2014 .....1,387,000	2014 .....1,387,000
2015 .....1,405,000	2015 .....1,387,000
2016 .....1,423,000	2016 .....1,400,000
2017 .....1,429,000	2017 .....1,429,000
2018 .....1,444,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

NOTE.—The Capitol Visitor Center Act, 2008 (Pub. L. 110-437, 122 Stat. 4983) transferred the "Special Services Office" to the newly-established "Office of Congressional Accessibility Services."

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE AND SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICE

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2008	\$4,448,000	2008	\$5,348,000
2009	10,448,000	2009	9,940,000

NOTE.—Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1996 (Pub. L. 104-53, 109 Stat. 524) combined the "Capitol Guide Service" and the "Special Services Office" under one appropriation account, "Capitol Guide Service and Special Services Office." The Capitol Visitor Center Act, 2008 (Pub. L. 110-437, 122 Stat. 4983) transferred the "Capitol Guide Service" to the "Office of the Capitol Visitor Center" under the "Architect of the Capitol" and transferred the "Special Services Office" to the newly-created "Office of Congressional Accessibility Services."

STATEMENT OF APPROPRIATIONS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2008	\$30,000	2008	\$30,000
2009	30,000	2009	30,000
2010	30,000	2010	0

CAPITOL POLICE

SALARIES

For salaries of employees of the Capitol Police, including overtime, hazardous duty pay, and Government contributions for health, retirement, social security, professional liability insurance, and other applicable employee benefits, **[\$325,300,000]** *\$347,096,000* of which overtime shall not exceed **[\$36,805,000]** *\$40,697,000* unless the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate are notified, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

ESTIMATES

2009	\$269,223,000
2010	268,675,000
2011	280,330,000
2012	299,343,000
2013	303,132,000
2014	297,863,000
2015	291,403,000
2016	307,428,000
2017	333,128,000
2018	347,096,000

APPROPRIATIONS

2009	\$248,000,000
2010	265,188,000
2011	277,688,000
2011 Rescission	¹ (555,376)
2011 Revised.....	277,132,624
2012	277,133,000
2013	277,133,000
2013 Sequestration.....	² (13,941,453)
2013 Rescission	³ (554,266)
2013 Revised.....	262,637,281
2014	279,000,000
2015	286,500,000
2016	309,000,000
2017	325,300,000

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

CAPITOL POLICE
SALARIES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation	\$309,000,000	\$325,300,000	\$347,096,000
Transfer Out	(3,680,000)		
Total	\$305,320,000	\$325,300,000	\$347,096,000
Personnel Compensation	\$224,368,000	\$242,734,000	\$258,107,000
Personnel Benefits	76,162,000	82,416,000	88,839,000
Benefits to Former Employees	216,000	150,000	150,000
Travel			
Transportation of Things			
Rent, Communications, Utilities			
Printing and Reproduction			
Other Services			
Supplies and Materials			
Equipment			
Land and Structures			
Insurance Claims/Indemnities			
Total	\$300,746,000	\$325,300,000	\$347,096,000

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Salary levels:			
Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Chief		1	1
Deputy Chief	3	5	5
Inspector	10	10	10
Captain	17	18	18
Lieutenant	41	47	47
Sergeant/Special Technician	154	164	223
Detective	2	2	3
Technician/K-9	47	57	47
Officer	1,494	1,566	1,516
Non Sworn Personnel	370	372	443
Average salary/FTE	\$89,279	\$91,432	\$93,979
Number of FTEs	2,139	2,243	2,291
Number of Authorized FTEs	2,243	2,314	2,314

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

FRANK J. LARKIN, SENATE SERGEANT AT ARMS, *Chairman*

PAUL D. IRVING, HOUSE SERGEANT AT ARMS, *Member*

STEPHEN T. AYERS, ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL, *Member*

MATTHEW R. VERDEROSA, CHIEF OF POLICE, *Member*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct program activity	301	308	347
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	309	308	347
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct	- 4		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	305	308	347
1930	Total budgetary resources available	305	308	347
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	- 4		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	16	22
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	301	308	347
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	5		
3020	Outlays (gross)	- 303	- 302	- 345
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	- 2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	22	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	16	22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16	22	24
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	305	308	347
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	289	286	323
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	16	22
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	303	302	345
4070	Outlays, net (discretionary)	305	308	347
4080	Budget authority, net (total)	303	302	345
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	305	308	347
4190	Outlays, net (total)	303	302	345

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct Obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	225	230	258
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	76	78	89
99.9	Total new obligations	301	308	347

Employment Summary

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,138	2,171	2,291

GENERAL EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, including motor vehicles, communications and other equipment, security equipment and installation, uniforms, weapons, supplies, materials, training, medical services, forensic services, stenographic services, personal and professional services, the employee assistance program, the awards program, postage, communication services, travel advances, relocation of instructor and liaison personnel for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, and not more than \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Chief of the Capitol Police in connection with official representation and reception expenses, **[\$68,000,000]** \$75,211,000, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the cost of basic training for the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year **[2017]** 2018 shall be paid by the Secretary of Homeland Security from funds available to the Department of Homeland Security. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

GENERAL EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$64,431,000	2009 .....\$57,750,000
	2009 Suppl ¹ 71,606,000
	2009 Revised.....129,356,000
2010 .....141,394,000	2010 .....63,130,000
	2010 Suppl ² 12,956,000
	2010 Revised.....76,086,000
2011 .....95,694,220	2011 .....63,130,000
	2011 Rescission ³ (126,260)
	2011 Revised.....63,003,740
2012 .....88,273,000	2012 .....63,004,000
2013 .....70,637,000	2013 .....62,004,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ⁴ (3,169,479)
	2013 Rescission ⁵ (124,008)
	2013 Revised.....58,710,513
2014 .....65,433,000	2014 .....59,459,000
2015 .....64,260,000	2015 .....61,459,000
2016 .....71,472,000	2016 .....66,000,000
2017 .....76,460,000	2017 .....68,000,000
2018 .....75,211,000	

¹ Supplemental pursuant to Pub. L. 111-32.² Supplemental pursuant to Pub. L. 111-212.³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.⁵ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

CAPITOL POLICE
GENERAL EXPENSES

	2016 Actuals	2017 Enacted	2018 Estimate
Appropriation	\$66,000,000	\$68,000,000	\$75,211,000
Transfer In	3,680,000		
Total	\$69,680,000	\$68,000,000	\$75,211,000
Personnel Compensation			
Personnel Benefits			
Benefits to Former Employees			
Travel	\$13,276,000	\$12,312,000	\$13,170,000
Transportation of Things	12,000	10,000	39,000
Rent, Communications, Utilities	2,872,000	2,871,000	2,694,000
Printing and Reproduction	2,000	205,000	14,000
Other services	34,194,000	34,006,000	38,333,000
Supplies and Materials	2,615,000	3,704,000	4,552,000
Equipment	15,949,000	14,779,000	16,296,000
Insurance Claims/Indemnities	8,000	113,000	113,000
Total	\$68,928,000	\$68,000,000	\$75,211,000

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0476-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct program activity	71	66	75
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	13	15
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	66	66	75
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct	4		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	70	66	75
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	5	2	2
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	1	1
1750	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary (total)	4	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	74	69	78
1930	Total budgetary resources available	84	82	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring		-1	-1
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	15	17
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	38	45	2
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	71	66	75
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	2		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-62	-109	-75
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year (gross)	45	2	2
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward	-1		-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources	1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year		-1	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	37	45	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	45	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	74	69	78
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	51	58
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	28	58	17
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	62	109	75
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Affecting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-5	-2	-2
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources,	1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	70	66	75
4190	Outlays, net (total)	57	107	73

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0476-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13	12	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-federal sources	36	36	38
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	5
31.0	Equipment	16	12	16
99.9	Total new obligations	71	66	75

SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0461-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

CAPITOL POLICE SALARIES AND EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2008 .....\$299,070,000	2008 .....\$0

NOTE.—Salaries and General Expenses appropriations requested to be combined for fiscal year 2008.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

*UNITED STATES CAPITOL POLICE ADMINISTRATIVE
TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT, 2009*

United States Capitol Police Administrative Technical Corrections Act, 2009, Section 2(a), amending Title 2, Subsection 1907(e)(1), by adding new Subsection (D), as follows:

“(D) All terminations from employment with the United States Capitol Police pursuant to subsection shall be final and are not reviewable, appealable, or grievable in any manner in any administrative or judicial forum. The amendment made by this subsection shall take effect as if included in the enactment of the *United States Capitol Police Administrative Technical Corrections Act, 2009*, and shall apply to all fiscal years thereafter.”

【AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OF FORFEITED AND ABANDONED PROPERTY AND TO ACCEPT SURPLUS OR OBSOLETE PROPERTY OFFERED BY OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES *

【SEC. 1001. (a) Section 1003(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2003 (2 U.S.C. 1906(a)) is amended by striking “surplus or obsolete property

* The following provision was included in the Fiscal 2017 Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 115–31), but did not appear in the President’s Fiscal 2018 budget due to timing.

of the Capitol Police” and inserting the following: “surplus or obsolete property of the Capitol Police, and property which is in the possession of the Capitol Police because it has been disposed, forfeited, voluntarily abandoned, or unclaimed,”.

【(b) Upon notifying the Committees of Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, the United States Capitol Police may accept surplus or obsolete property offered by another Federal department, agency, or office.

【(c) This section and the amendment made by this section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Compliance, as authorized by section 305 of the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1385), **[\$3,959,000]** \$4,055,902, of which \$450,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019: *Provided*, That not more than \$500 may be expended on the certification of the Executive Director of the Office of Compliance in connection with official representation and reception expenses. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

NOTE.—Established 1995. (2 U.S.C. 1385).

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$4,307,500	2009 .....\$4,072,000
2010 .....4,474,475	2010 .....4,377,000
2011 .....4,675,491	2011 .....4,085,150
	2011 Rescission ¹ (8,170)
	2011 Revised.....4,076,980
2012 .....4,782,000	2012 .....3,817,000
2013 .....4,206,000	2013 .....3,817,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (192,018)
	2013 Rescission ³ (7,634)
	2013 Revised.....3,617,348
2014 .....4,482,000	2014 .....3,868,000
2015 .....4,020,000	2015 .....3,959,000
2016 .....4,020,000	2016 .....3,959,000
2017 .....4,315,151	2017 .....3,959,000
2018 .....4,055,902	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

SUSAN TSUI GRUNDMANN, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

BARBARA L. CAMENS, Esq.

ALAN V. FRIEDMAN, Esq.

ROBERTA L. HOLZWARTH, Esq.

SUSAN S. ROBFOGEL, Esq.

BARBARA CHILDS WALLACE, Esq.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct program activity	4	4	4
0900	Total new obligations	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	4	4	4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	4	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

The Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (CAA) established an independent Office of Compliance to apply the rights and protections of the following labor and employment statutes to covered employees within the Legislative Branch: the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, chapter 71 of title 5 of the U.S. Code (relating to Federal service labor-management relations), the Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and chapter 43 of title 38 of the U.S. Code (relating to veterans' employment and reemployment). The Act was amended in 1998 to apply the Veterans Employment Opportunities Act. In 2008, the CAA was amended to apply the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act of 2008.

The Office provides employees and employing offices with an independent, neutral dispute resolution process, as an alternative to the court system, through which they may adjudicate claims under the laws applied by the CAA. The Office is headed by a five-member Board of Directors, who are appointed jointly by the House and Senate majority and minority leadership.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	22	23

AWARDS AND SETTLEMENTS FUND

Section 415 of the Congressional Accountability Act (CAA) established "an account of the Office in the Treasury of the United States for the payment of awards and settlements under this Act," and further authorized to be appropriated "such sums as may be necessary to pay such awards and settlements." Section 415 stipulated that awards and settlements under the CAA should only be paid from that account, which was to be kept separate from the operating expenses account of the Office of Compliance.

The Legislative Branch Appropriations Acts have appropriated funds for awards and settlements under the CAA by means of the following language:

Such sums as may be necessary are appropriated to the account described in subsection (a) of section 415 of Public Law 104-1 to pay awards and settlements as authorized under such subsection.

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

FEDERAL FUNDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary for operation of the Congressional Budget Office, including not more than \$6,000 to be expended on the certification of the Director of the Congressional Budget Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses, **[\$46,500,000]** *\$49,945,000.*

NOTE.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

[ESTABLISHMENT OF SENIOR LEVEL POSITIONS *

[SEC. 1101. (a) Notwithstanding the fourth sentence of section 201(b) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601(b)), the Director of the Congressional Budget Office may establish and fix the compensation of senior level positions in the Congressional Budget Office to meet critical scientific, technical, professional, or executive needs of the Office.

* The following provision was included in the Fiscal 2017 Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 115-31), but did not appear in the President's Fiscal 2018 budget due to timing.

[(b) LIMITATION ON COMPENSATION.—The annual rate of pay for any position established under this section may not exceed the annual rate of pay for level II of the Executive Schedule.

[(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.]

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established Feb. 24, 1975 (Pub. L. 93-344). For authority see title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.). Appropriation authorization contained in 2 U.S.C. 601(g).

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$42,740,000	2009 .....\$44,082,000
	2009 Supplemental ¹ 2,000,000
	2009 Revised.....46,082,000
2010 .....46,365,000	2010 .....45,165,000
2011 .....47,289,000	2011 .....46,865,000
	2011 Rescission ² (93,730)
	2011 Revised.....46,771,270
2012 .....46,865,000	2012 .....43,787,000
2013 .....44,637,000	2013 .....43,787,000
	2013 Sequestration ³ (2,202,749)
	2013 Rescission ⁴ (87,574)
	2013 Revised.....41,496,677
2014 .....45,700,000	2014 .....45,700,000
2015 .....46,078,000	2015 .....45,700,000
2016 .....47,270,000	2016 .....46,500,000
2017 .....47,637,000	2017 .....46,500,000
2018 .....49,945,000	

¹ Supplemental pursuant to Pub. L. 111-32.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	46	47	50
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	47	47	50
1930	Total budgetary resources available	47	48	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	50
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired ac- counts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-47	-46	-50
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	47	47	50
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	42	45
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	4	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	47	46	50
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	47	47	50
4190	Outlays, net (total)	47	46	50

The Congressional Budget Office (CBO) was established as a non-partisan office of Congress by Title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.). CBO provides objective economic and budgetary analysis and information to assist Congress in the fulfillment of its responsibilities. That information includes forecasts of the economy, analyses of economic trends and alternative fiscal policies, long-term projections of Federal spending and revenue, and, upon request, studies on budget-related issues. In addition, CBO provides Congress with multi-year cost estimates for reported bills, as well as analyses of the costs of state, local, tribal, or private sector mandates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	29	30	31
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	31	32	33
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	2
31.0	Equipment	1	1	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	50

Employment Summary

Identification code 008-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	233	237	241

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

For salaries for the Architect of the Capitol, and other personal services, at rates of pay provided by law; for all necessary expenses for surveys and studies, construction, operation, and general and administrative support in connection with facilities and activities under the care of the Architect of the Capitol including the Botanic Garden; electrical substations of the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol; including furnishings and office equipment; including not more than \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve; for purchase or exchange, maintenance, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle, **[\$92,957,000] \$98,360,000**[, of which \$1,368,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021]. (2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1801, 1811, 1802, 1803, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1861, 1850, 1849, 1831, 1864.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

NOTE.—First Architect appointed in 1793. Architect's office not in operation, 1829–1851. During this period activities were under the jurisdiction of the Commissioner of Public Buildings and Grounds. Was reestablished in 1851 (2 U.S.C. 1811) and in operation continuously since that date.

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$99,111,000	2009	\$90,659,000
2010	121,460,000	2010	106,783,000
2011	118,708,000	2011	106,783,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (213,566)
		2011 Reprogramming	² 2,506,000
		2011 Revised	109,075,434
2012	119,150,000	2012	101,340,000
2013	102,601,000	2013	97,340,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (4,857,266)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (194,680)
		2013 Revised	92,288,054
2014	100,099,000	2014	90,276,946
2015	96,433,000	2015	91,455,000
2016	95,396,000	2016	91,589,000
2017	103,650,000	2017	92,957,000
2018	98,360,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–10.

² Pub. L. 112–10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113–6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	General Administration (Direct)	93	92	98
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	92	92	98
1930	Total budgetary resources available	93	92	98
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	26	22
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	93	92	98
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired ac- counts	4		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-92	-96	-101
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	22	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	24	26	22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	26	22	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	92	92	98
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	73	83	88
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	19	13	13
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	92	96	101
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired ac- counts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	92	92	98
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	91	96	101
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	92	92	98
4190	Outlays, net (total)	91	96	101

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	39	40	41
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	40	41	43
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	17
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	11	9	10
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	18	20
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	93	92	98

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0100-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	381	387	388

CAPITOL BUILDING

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol, **【\$32,584,000】** \$54,898,000, of which **【\$8,584,000】** \$29,056,000 shall remain available until September 30, **【2021】** 2022. (2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1801, 1811, 1802, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1861, 1850, 1849, 1831, 1864.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CAPITOL BUILDING

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$37,640,000	2009	\$35,840,000
2010	33,305,000	2010	33,182,000
2011	79,585,000	2011	33,182,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (66,364)
		2011 Reprogramming	² 22,847,000
		2011 Revised	55,962,636
2012	41,545,000	2012	36,154,000
2013	97,072,000	2013	36,154,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (1,804,085)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (72,308)
		2013 Revised	34,277,607
2014	61,575,000	2014	61,376,000
2015	57,545,000	2015	54,665,000
2016	58,052,000	2016	46,737,000
2017	44,010,000	2017	32,584,000
2018	54,898,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capitol Building (Direct)	46	47	55
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	34	37	37
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	36	37	37
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	47	47	55
1930	Total budgetary resources available	83	84	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	37	37
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	56	33	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	55
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired ac- counts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-67	-57	-53
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unex- pired	-2		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	23	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	56	33	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	33	23	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	47	47	55
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	19	22
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	38	38	31
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	67	57	53
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	47	47	55
4190	Outlays, net (total)	67	57	53

Included in this presentation is "Alterations and improvements, buildings and grounds, to provide facilities for the physically handicapped."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	14	14	14
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	17	16	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	6
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	4	5
32.0	Land and structures	16	16	21
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	55

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	216	221	221

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House office buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$12,826,000]** *\$14,279,000*, of which **[\$2,946,000]** *\$4,141,000* shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** *2022*. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1811, 1861, 1849, 1831, 4902, 2 U.S.C. 2163; 40 U.S.C. 5102.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017*.)

CAPITOL GROUNDS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$9,309,000	2009	\$9,649,000
2010	10,974,000	2010	10,974,000
2011	12,066,000	2011	10,974,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (21,948)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (984,000)
		2011 Revised	9,968,052
2012	10,799,000	2012	9,852,000
2013	18,502,000	2013	9,852,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (491,615)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (19,704)
		2013 Revised	9,340,681
2014	13,452,000	2014	13,860,000
2015	14,366,000	2015	11,973,000
2016	15,273,000	2016	11,880,000
2017	13,083,000	2017	12,826,000
2018	14,279,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capitol Grounds (Direct)	11	12	14
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	9
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	12	12	14
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	21	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	14
3020	Outlays (gross)	-11	-11	-14
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	12	12	14
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	8	10
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	11	11	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	11	14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment			1
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	65	71	71

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of Senate office buildings; and furniture and furnishings to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$88,406,000]** *\$110,037,000*, of which **[\$27,944,000]** *\$49,884,000* shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** *2022*. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1861, 1850, 1849, 1831, 2022, 2021, 2023, 2042, 2025.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017*.)

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$64,780,000	2009 .....\$69,359,000
2010 .....76,302,000	2010 .....74,392,000
2011 .....104,073,000	2011 .....74,392,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (148,784)
	2011 Reprogramming..... ² 6,708,000
	2011 Revised.....80,951,216
2012 .....87,253,000	2012 .....71,128,000
2013 .....79,392,000	2013 .....71,128,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ³ (3,549,287)
	2013 Rescission ⁴ (142,256)
	2013 Revised.....67,436,457
2014 .....76,404,000	2014 .....72,990,000
2015 .....109,221,000	2015 .....94,313,000
2016 .....84,748,000	2016 .....84,221,000
2017 .....88,406,000	2017 .....88,406,000
2018 .....110,037,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Senate Office Buildings (Direct)	76	84	110
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	62	74	74
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	84	84	110
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	4		
1900	Budget authority (total)	88	84	110
1930	Total budgetary resources available	150	158	184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	74	74	74
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	21	21
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	76	84	110
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-70	-84	-100
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	21	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	21	21
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	21	21	31
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	88	84	110
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	55	54	70
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	15	30	30
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	70	84	100
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-4		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	84	84	110
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	65	84	100
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	84	84	110
4190	Outlays, net (total)	65	84	100

This presentation includes the Senate restaurant fund and Senate Wellness Center fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	27	27	27
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	32	32	32
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	13
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	5	5
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	3	4	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	4	12
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	4	6
31.0	Equipment	2	2	3
32.0	Land and structures	14	17	31
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	76	84	110

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	464	477	477

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House office buildings, **[\$185,731,000]** *\$176,948,000*, of which **[\$61,404,000]** *\$47,034,000* shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** *2022*, and of which \$62,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the restoration and renovation of the Cannon House Office Building.

In addition, for a payment to the House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund, **[\$17,000,000]** *\$10,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1861, 1850, 1849, 1831, 2041, 2001; 40 U.S.C. 5102; 45 Stat. 1071–1072; 69 Stat. 41–42.*) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$79,687,000	2009	\$65,814,000
2010	111,926,000	2010	100,466,000
2011	90,810,000	2011	100,466,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (200,932)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (8,070,000)
		2011 Revised	92,195,068
2012	119,647,000	2012	94,154,000
2013	83,964,000	2013	94,154,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (4,698,285)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (188,308)
		2013 Revised	89,267,407
2014	109,089,000	2014	71,622,000
2015	108,934,000	2015	89,446,898
2016	90,282,000	2016	174,962,000
2017	189,528,000	2017	185,731,000
2018	176,948,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	House Office Buildings (Direct)	120	185	187
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	71	132	122
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [001-0171]	-8		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [000-0400]	8		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	77	132	122
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	185	185	187
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [001-1833]	-10	-10	-10
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	175	175	177
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	176	175	177
1930	Total budgetary resources available	253	307	299
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	132	122	112
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	51	70
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	120	185	187
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-82	-166	-167
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	70	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	51	70
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	51	70	90
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	176	175	177
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	96	97
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	21	70	70
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	82	166	167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-4		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	175	175	177
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	76	166	167
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	175	175	177
4190	Outlays, net (total)	76	166	167

This presentation includes the House of Representatives Wellness Center fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	28	27	28
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	35	34	35
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13	12	13
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	15	10	10
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	6	5
32.0	Land and structures	40	112	113
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	185	187

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	469	503	503

HOUSE HISTORIC BUILDINGS REVITALIZATION TRUST FUND

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2011	\$50,000,000	2011	\$50,000,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (80,000)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (9,980,000)
		2011 Revised	39,920,000
2012	50,000,000	2012	30,000,000
2013	50,000,000	2013	30,000,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (1,497,000)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (60,000)
		2013 Revised	28,443,000
2014	70,000,000	2014	70,000,000
2015	70,000,000	2015	70,000,000
2016	70,000,000	2016	10,000,000
2017	10,000,000	2017	17,000,000
2018	10,000,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund (Direct)	142	10	10
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	202	71	71
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	203	71	71
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [001-0127]	10	10	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	213	81	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	71	71
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	150	31
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	142	10	10
3020	Outlays (gross)	-55	-129	-39
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	150	31	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	63	150	31
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	150	31	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	10	10	10
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	45	129	39
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	55	129	39
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	10	10	10
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	129	39
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	54	129	39

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6	6	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	7	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	127	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	50	50

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; lighting, heating, power (including the purchase of electrical energy) and water and sewer services for the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, Library of Congress buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; heating the Government Publishing Office and Washington City Post Office, and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, the Union Station complex, the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation, **[\$86,646,000]** \$108,205,000, of which **[\$9,505,000]** \$29,568,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That not more than \$9,000,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year **[2017]** 2018. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1861, 1831, 2162; 45 Stat. 1071–1072, 1694–

1696; 46 Stat. 51, 583–584; 50 Stat. 9–10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1028–1029; 63 Stat. 933–934; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; 79 Stat. 987; 85 Stat. 637; 86 Stat. 1510; 91 Stat. 1374; 95 Stat. 1672; 102 Stat. 2170, 2331; 103 Stat. 1280–1282; 111 Stat. 2667–2668.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$219,292,000	2009	\$149,042,000
2010	154,503,000	2010	119,133,000
2011	120,585,000	2011	119,133,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (238,266)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (10,044,000)
		2011 Revised	108,850,734
2012	142,101,000	2012	123,229,000
2013	118,533,000	2013	123,229,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (6,149,127)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (246,458)
		2013 Revised	116,833,415
2014	113,259,000	2014	116,678,000
2015	94,990,000	2015	90,652,000
2016	120,803,000	2016	94,722,499
2017	105,765,000	2017	86,646,000
2018	108,205,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capitol Power Plant (Direct)	92	95	108
0801	Capitol Power Plant (Reimbursable)	9	9	9
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	26	26
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	95	95	108
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	8	9	9
1900	Budget authority (total)	103	104	117
1930	Total budgetary resources available	128	130	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	37	28
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-103	-113	-120
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	28	25
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	36	37	28
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	28	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	103	104	117
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	69	89	100
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	34	24	20
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	103	113	120
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-8	-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	-8	-8
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-9	-9	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	95	95	108
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	104	111
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	95	95	108
4190	Outlays, net (total)	94	104	111

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6	6	7
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	55	51	52
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	23	23	33
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	3	2
32.0	Land and structures		6	7
99.0	Direct obligations	92	95	108
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	80	80

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, **【\$47,080,000】** ~~\$121,182,000~~, of which **【\$22,137,000】** ~~\$93,809,000~~ shall remain available until September 30, **【2021】** 2022. (2 U.S.C. 141, 167j; 5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1861, 1849, 1831; 46 Stat. 583–584.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$53,271,000	2009	\$39,094,000
2010	69,144,000	2010	45,795,000
2011	101,203,000	2011	45,795,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (91,590)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (4,990,000)
		2011 Revised	40,713,410
2012	67,888,000	2012	46,876,000
2013	53,594,000	2013	46,876,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (2,339,112)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (93,752)
		2013 Revised	44,443,136
2014	77,016,000	2014	53,391,000
2015	62,756,000	2015	42,180,000
2016	65,801,000	2016	40,689,000
2017	65,959,000	2017	47,080,000
2018	121,182,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Library Buildings and Grounds (Direct)	39	41	121
0801	Library Buildings and Grounds (Reimbursable)	7		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	35	37	37
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	41	41	121
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	7		
1900	Budget authority (total)	48	41	121
1930	Total budgetary resources available	83	78	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	37	37
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	37	37
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-43	-41	-71
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	37	87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	37	37
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	37	87
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	48	41	121
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	16	46
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	22	25	25
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	43	41	71
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-6		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	41	41	121
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	35	41	71
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	121
4190	Outlays, net (total)	35	41	71

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	13	13	14
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15	15	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	7
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	6	23
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	13
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	5
32.0	Land and structures	8	8	57
99.0	Direct obligations	39	41	121
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7		

200

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	147	155	155

CAPITOL POLICE BUILDINGS, GROUNDS AND
SECURITY

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of buildings, grounds and security enhancements of the United States Capitol Police, wherever located, the Alternate Computer Facility, and AOC security operations, **【\$20,033,000】** \$54,177,000, of which **【\$2,500,000】** \$32,228,000 shall remain available until September 30, **【2021】** 2022. (2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1801, 1811, 1802, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1861, 1850, 1849, 1831, 1864.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BUILDINGS, GROUNDS AND SECURITY

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$24,926,000	2009	\$18,996,000
2010	30,777,000	2010	27,012,000
2011	39,515,000	2011	27,012,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (54,024)
		2011 Reprogramming	² (745,000)
		2011 Revised.....	26,212,796
2012	32,312,000	2012	21,500,000
2013	30,802,000	2013	21,500,000
		2013 Sequestration.....	³ (1,072,850)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (43,000)
		2013 Revised.....	20,384,150
2014	26,935,000	2014	19,348,000
2015	25,605,000	2015	19,159,000
2016	28,247,000	2016	25,434,000
2017	37,513,000	2017	20,033,000
2018	54,177,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security (Direct)	22	25	54
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	14	14
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [001-0127]	8		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	11	14	14
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	25	25	54
1930	Total budgetary resources available	36	39	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	11
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	25	54
3020	Outlays (gross)	-21	-25	-42
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	11	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	10	11	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	11	11	23
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	25	25	54
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	13	28
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	10	12	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	21	25	42
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	25	25	54
4190	Outlays, net (total)	21	25	42

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	8	9	13
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	9	21
32.0	Land and structures	2	3	16
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	25	54

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	21

BOTANIC GARDEN

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; and purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, **【\$14,067,000】** *\$13,400,000*; of which **【\$4,054,000】** *\$2,600,000* shall remain available until September 30, **【2021】** *2022: Provided,* That of the amount made available under this heading, the Architect may obligate and expend such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance, care and operation of the National Garden established under section 307E of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1989 (2 U.S.C. 2146), upon vouchers approved by the Architect or a duly authorized designee. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 2 U.S.C. 1861, 1831, 2142, 2143, 2146.) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

BOTANIC GARDEN

Note.—Founded 1820 under auspices of Columbia Institute for the Promotion of Arts and Sciences. Abandoned 1837–1842. First greenhouse 1842. Act of 1850 relocated under direction of the Joint Committee on the Library. Architect of the Capitol has served as Acting Director since 1934. (See p. 45 of the 2009–2010 Government Manual.)

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$10,101,000	2009	\$10,906,000
2010	11,920,000	2010	11,390,000
2011	14,348,000	2011	11,390,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (22,780)
		2011 Reprogramming	² 2,440,000
		2011 Revised	13,807,220
2012	12,344,000	2012	12,000,000
2013	12,140,000	2013	12,000,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (598,800)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (24,000)
		2013 Revised	11,377,200
2014	12,136,000	2014	11,856,000
2015	15,686,000	2015	15,573,000
2016	12,113,000	2016	12,113,000
2017	15,081,000	2017	14,067,000
2018	13,400,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–10.

² Pub. L. 112–10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112–175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113–6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Botanic Garden (Direct)	12	12	13
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	12	12	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	19	19	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired ac- counts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-14	-13	-12
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	2	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	10	10
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	3	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14	13	12

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	3
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	68	68

TRUST FUNDS

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 2146, as amended, the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to construct a National Garden and to solicit and accept certain gifts on behalf of the United States Botanic Garden for the purpose of constructing the National Garden, or for the general benefit of the Botanic Garden and the renovation of the Botanic Garden conservatory, to deposit such gift funds in the Treasury of the United States, and, subject to approval in appropriations Acts, to obligate and expend such sums.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-8189-0-7-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year			1
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1130	Gifts and Donations		1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts		1	2
5099	Balance, end of year		1	2

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER

For all necessary expenses for the operation of the Capitol Visitor Center, **[\$20,557,000]** \$21,470,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$44,547,000	2009	\$40,227,000
2010	24,568,000	2010	22,459,000
2011	23,915,000	2011	22,459,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (44,918)
		2011 Reprogramming	² 312,000
		2011 Revised	22,726,082
2012	23,016,000	2012	21,276,000
2013	21,588,000	2013	21,276,000
		2013 Sequestration	³ (1,061,672)
		2013 Rescission	⁴ (42,552)
		2013 Revised	20,171,776
2014	21,702,000	2014	20,632,000
2015	21,095,000	2015	20,844,000
2016	21,043,000	2016	20,557,000
2017	21,306,000	2017	20,557,000
2018	21,470,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Pub. L. 112-10 provided funding for FY 2011 at FY 2010 levels. However, the final amounts for FY 2011 are based on an Operating Plan approved by the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate in May 2011.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capitol Visitor Center (Direct)	21	21	21
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	21	21	21
1930	Total budgetary resources available	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired ac- counts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-24	-19	-21
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	5	2	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	17	17
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	24	19	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired ac- counts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	21	21	21
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	23	19	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	21	21	21
4190	Outlays, net (total)	23	19	21

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	12	12	13
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	13	13	14
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	214	220	223

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4296-0-3-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	2	4	4
0900	Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	2	4	4
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	19	19
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	5	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	21	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-4	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	-4	-4
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	-4	-4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	18	18
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	18	18	18

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

NO BONUSES FOR CONTRACTORS BEHIND SCHEDULE
OR OVER BUDGET

SEC. 1201. None of the funds made available in this Act for the Architect of the Capitol may be used to make incentive or award payments to contractors for work on contracts or programs for which the contractor is behind schedule or over budget, unless the Architect of the Capitol, or agency-employed designee, determines that any such deviations are due to unforeseeable events, government-driven scope changes, or are not significant within the overall scope of the project and/or program.

SCRIMS

SEC. 1202. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for scrims containing photographs of building facades during restoration or construction projects performed by the Architect of the Capitol.

[FLAG OFFICE REVOLVING FUND *

[SEC. 1203. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund to be known as the “Flag Office Revolving Fund” (in this section referred to as the “Fund”) for services provided by the Flag Office of the Architect of the Capitol (in this section referred to as the “Flag Office”).

* The following provisions were included in the Fiscal 2017 Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 115–31), but did not appear in the President’s Fiscal 2018 budget due to timing.

[(b) DEPOSIT OF FEES.—The Architect of the Capitol shall deposit any fees charged for services described in subsection (a) into the Fund.

[(c) CONTENTS OF FUND.—The Fund shall consist of the following amounts:

[(1) Amounts deposited by the Architect of the Capitol under subsection (b).

[(2) Any other amounts received by the Architect of the Capitol which are attributable to services provided by the Flag Office.

[(3) Such other amounts as may be appropriated under law.

[(d) USE OF AMOUNTS IN FUND.—Amounts in the Fund shall be available for disbursement by the Architect of the Capitol, without fiscal year limitation, for expenses in connection with the services provided by the Flag Office, including—

[(1) supplies, inventories, equipment, and other expenses;

[(2) the reimbursement of any applicable appropriations account for amounts used from such appropriations account to pay the salaries of employees of the Flag Office; and

[(3) amounts necessary to carry out the authorized levels in the Fallen Heroes Flag Act of 2016.]

[USE OF EXPIRED FUNDS FOR UNEMPLOYMENT

COMPENSATION PAYMENTS

[SEC. 1204. (a) Available balances of expired Architect of the Capitol appropriations shall be available to the Architect of the Capitol for reimbursing the Federal Employees Compensation Account (as established by section 909 of the Social Security Act) for any amounts paid with respect to unemployment compensation payments for former employees of the Architect of the Capitol, notwithstanding any other provision of law, without regard to the fiscal year for which the obligation to make such payments is incurred.

[(b) This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.]

[ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL CONTRACTING

[SEC. 1205. In addition to recourses available under current policies and procedures, the Architect of the Capitol shall establish, document, and follow policies and procedures for suspension and debarment of firms or individuals the Architect has determined should be excluded from future contracts. The Architect shall provide for notice to other government agencies of suspension

or debarment actions taken via the government-wide excluded parties system administered by the General Services Administration. The Architect shall consult the list of excluded parties when making responsibility determinations prior to the award of any contract.】

【AUTHORITY FOR A HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

SHUTTLE

【SEC. 1206. (a) The proviso in the item relating to “Capitol Grounds” in title VI of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1977 (90 Stat. 1453; 2 U.S.C. 2163) is amended by striking “appropriated under this heading” and inserting “appropriated for any available account of the Architect of the Capitol”.

【(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Library of Congress not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Library's catalogs; custody and custodial care of the Library buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog records and other publications of the Library; hire or purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$457,017,000]** \$504,260,000, of which not more than \$6,000,000 shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year **[2017]** 2018, and shall remain available until expended, under the Act of June 28, 1902 (chapter 1301; 32 Stat. 480; 2 U.S.C. 150) and not more than \$350,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year **[2017]** 2018 and shall remain available until expended for the development and maintenance of an international legal information database and activities related thereto: *Provided*, That the Library of Congress may not obligate

or expend any funds derived from collections under the Act of June 28, 1902, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: *Provided further*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than \$6,350,000: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, not more than \$12,000 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Overseas Field Offices: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, **【\$8,444,000】** \$8,637,000 shall remain available until expended for the digital collections and educational curricula program: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$1,300,000 shall remain available until expended for upgrade of the Legislative Branch Financial Management System: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$4,702,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019 to complete the first of three phases of the shelving replacement in the Law Library's collection storage areas. (2 U.S.C. chapters 5 and 27; 2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C., including subparts D, F, and G; 17 U.S.C. 407; 20 U.S.C. 91; 20 U.S.C. chapter 43; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 36 U.S.C. chapters 1517 and 1524;

41 U.S.C. 3904(b); 44 U.S.C. 1718–1719.) (*Legislative
Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established Jan. 26, 1802 (2 Stat. 128).

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 ¹ \$418,098,000	2009 ² \$419,030,000
2010 ¹ 458,577,000	2010 ³ 446,151,000
2011 ¹ 467,272,000	2011 ⁴ 439,000,000
	2011 Rescission ⁵ (878,000)
	2011 Revised ⁴ 438,122,000
2012 ¹ 462,329,000	2012 ⁶ 420,093,000
2013 ¹ 430,051,000	2013 ⁷ 420,093,000
	2013 Sequestration ⁸ (20,813,755)
	2013 Rescission ⁹ (840,186)
	2013 Revised ¹⁰ 398,439,059
2014 ¹ 433,830,000	2014 ¹¹ 412,052,000
2015 ¹ 420,852,000	2015 ¹² 419,357,000
2016 ¹ 444,370,000	2016 ¹³ 425,971,000
2017 ¹ 479,235,000	2017 ¹⁴ 457,017,000
2018 ¹ 504,260,000	

¹ Includes \$6,350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation.

² Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 111-8.

³ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 111-68.

⁴ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

⁵ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

⁶ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 112-74.

⁷ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

⁸ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

⁹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

¹⁰ Includes \$5,988,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$349,300 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

¹¹ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 113-76.

¹² Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 113-235.

¹³ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 114-113.

¹⁴ Includes \$6,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 150.

Also includes \$350,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 115-31.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Official expenses, 2 U.S.C. chapter 5.
2. Equipment, 2 U.S.C. 141.
3. National Audio-Visual Conservation Center, 2 U.S.C. 167j(d).
4. Special Facilities Center, 2 U.S.C. 167j(c).
5. American Television and Radio Archives, 2 U.S.C. 170.
6. Deacidification facility, 2 U.S.C. 176; P.L. 98-427.
7. Library of Congress Digital Collections and Educational Curricula Act of 2005, 2 U.S.C. 184.
8. Inspector General Act of 2005, 2 U.S.C. 185.
9. Employment and personnel pay authorities, 5 U.S.C.
10. Pay and allowances, 5 U.S.C. subpart D, including: chapter 51, classification of positions; chapter 53, pay rates and systems; chapter 55, pay administration; chapter 57, travel, transportation, and subsistence; chapter 59, allowances.
11. Labor-management and employee relations, 5 U.S.C. subpart F, including: chapter 71, labor-management relations; chapter 73, suitability, security and conduct; and chapter 79, health services, safety, protective clothing and equipment, employee assistance, and transportation subsidy programs.
12. Insurance and annuities, 5 U.S.C. subpart G, including: compensation for work injuries; retirement (CSRS); Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS); unemployment compensation, life insurance, health insurance, and long-term care insurance.
13. Copyright Office acquisitions for LC collections, 17 U.S.C. 407.
14. Access to collections, 20 U.S.C. 91.
15. American folklife preservation, 20 U.S.C. chapter 43; American Folklife Center, 20 U.S.C. 2101-2107; Veterans' oral history, 20 U.S.C. 2141-2144.
16. Adjustment of tort claims, 28 U.S.C. 2672.
17. National Film Preservation Foundation, 36 U.S.C. 151711.
18. National Recording Preservation Foundation, 36 U.S.C. 152411.
19. Multi-year and severable services contract authority, 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).
20. Distribution of government publications, 44 U.S.C. 1718-1719.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of the Librarian	155	201	88
0002	Library Services	213	214	230
0003	National and International Outreach	24	16	26
0004	Law Library	17	17	17
0005	Office of Inspector General	3	3	3
0006	Office of Chief Information Officer			123
0799	Total direct obligations	412	451	487
0801	Reimbursable program—Interagency/intra-agency	8	11	11
0802	Reimbursable program—National Library	3	6	6
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	11	17	17
0900	Total new obligations	423	468	504
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	9
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations			
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	10	9	9
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	420	451	487
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	10	17	17
1900	Budget authority (total)	430	468	504
1930	Total budgetary resources available	440	477	513
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	123	121	109
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	423	468	504
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-423	-430	-462
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired			
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	159	151
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1			
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	123	121	109
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	121	109	151

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	430	468	504
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	324	344	370
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	99	86	92
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	423	430	462
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-8	-11	-11
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3	-6	-6
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	420	451	487
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	412	413	445
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	420	451	487
4190	Outlays, net (total)	412	413	445

Office of the Librarian.—The Office of the Librarian provides leadership and policy direction to the Library, overseeing the implementation and management of the Library's mission to support the Congress in fulfilling its constitutional duties and to further the progress of knowledge and creativity for the benefit of the American people. It also ensures that the Library's infrastructure provides the necessary services and compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements in the areas of human capital, budget and finance, contracts and grants, information technology, facilities logistics, asset management and protection, emergency preparedness, and personnel security, health, and safety. The Librarian of Congress, Deputy Librarian of Congress, Chief of Staff, and Chief Operating Officer provide executive management to the Library service units.

Library Services.—The mission of Library Services is to acquire, organize, provide access to, maintain, secure, and preserve the Library's collections, which document the history and further the creativity of the American people as well as record and contribute to the advancement of civilization and knowledge throughout the world.

National and International Outreach (NIO).—National and International Outreach serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs and activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite as well as via the internet. It also supports literacy programs, creates partnerships for digital collaboration, catalyzes public-private partnership networks to jointly sustain at-risk cultural heritage content, and administers a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad, circulating at no cost to users approximately 23 million items a year. It oversees the preservation of sound and film material of national significance, and administers two high profile Library events: the Gershwin Prize for Popular Song and the National Book Festival. It manages programs that deliver fee-based services to other federal agencies or to the public. It also oversees the Library's national programs for education outreach, encouraging kindergarten through twelfth grade educational use of the Library's online primary sources.

Law Library.—The Law Library of Congress (LAW) is the world's largest law and legislative library. Its primary mission is to provide the United States Congress, Executive Branch agencies, federal courts, the legal community, and others with legal research and/or reference services in foreign, international, and comparative law. LAW's core research capacity includes foreign and U.S. trained attorneys and librarians. They use LAW's collection of comprehensive legal materials, a total of more than 5 million items including nearly 3 million books and periodicals. These cover approximately 240 legal systems and jurisdictions. LAW acquires, maintains, and preserves its collection in both analog and digital formats, and draws on technology to make the collections accessible through various systems and products. The Law Library ensures public access to congressional resources for Congress.gov, which includes full texts of bills, resolutions, the Congressional Record, legislative calendars, committee information, treaties plus a full range of other congressional material. Additional

LAW-supported systems and products provide access to historic legislative documents which focus on legal research techniques, events and issues. The Law Library assists Congress and other constituents with a forum for the exchange of legal sources online.

Office of the Inspector General.—The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) functions within the Library of Congress as an independent, objective office with authority to: conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to the Library; provide leadership and coordination in recommending policies to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and inform the Librarian of Congress and the Congress fully about problems and deficiencies related to the administration and operations of the Library. The OIG specializes in auditing and analyzing the design of and compliance with the Library's systems of internal control, with special emphasis on deterring waste, fraud, and abuse. Through its audit operation it recommends corrective actions to improve financial, operational, technological, and managerial activities. In its investigative capacity, it performs administrative, civil, and criminal investigations concerning fraud, conflict of interest, and other misconduct involving Library employees, contractors, and grantees. As part of its oversight role, OIG continually reviews and provides recommendations about the effects of existing and proposed legislation and Library policies. The OIG also coordinates relationships within the Library and with outside organizations regarding OIG matters. The designed objective of the office's efforts are to assist the Library in accomplishing its mission in the most effective and efficient manner.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	192	200	214
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5	6	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	1	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	200	207	224
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	62	61	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	7	4
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	9	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	24	33	30
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	19	26	23
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	16	10	11
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	7	10
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	22	23
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	39	55	60
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8	7	8
99.0	Direct obligations	412	449	487
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	10	17	17
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	2	
99.9	Total new obligations	423	468	504

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,998	2,483	2,173
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	38	39

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, **[\$68,825,000]** \$72,011,000, of which not more than **[\$33,619,000]** \$35,218,000, to remain available until expended, shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year **[2017]** 2018 under section 708(d) of title 17, United States Code: *Provided*, That the Copyright Office may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under such section, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: *Provided further*, That not more than **[\$5,929,000]** \$6,087,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year **[2017]** 2018 under sections 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316 of such title: *Provided further*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than **[\$39,548,000]** \$41,305,000: *Provided further*, That not more than \$100,000 of the amount appropriated is available for the maintenance of an "International Copyright Institute" in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress for the purpose of training nationals of developing countries in intellectual property laws and policies: *Provided further*, That not more than \$2,260,000 shall be derived

from prior year unobligated balances: *Provided further*, That not more than \$6,500 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for activities of the International Copyright Institute and for copyright delegations, visitors, and seminars: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any provision of chapter 8 of title 17, United States Code, any amounts made available under this heading which are attributable to royalty fees and payments received by the Copyright Office pursuant to sections 111, 119, and chapter 10 of such title may be used for the costs incurred in the administration of the Copyright Royalty Judges program, with the exception of the costs of salaries and benefits for the Copyright Royalty Judges and staff under section 802(e). (17 U.S.C. 101–1010, 1201, 1316; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 5 U.S.C., chapters 53, 55, 57, 59, subpart G, 7903, 7905; 2 U.S.C. 136c, 141, 143b, 169; 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

COPYRIGHT OFFICE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established Mar. 4, 1909.

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 ¹ \$51,592,000	2009 ¹ \$51,592,000
2010 ² 55,476,000	2010 ² 55,476,000
2011 ³ 56,785,000	2011 ² 54,476,000
	2011 Rescission ⁴ (108,952)
	2011 Revised ⁵ 54,367,048
2012 ⁶ 56,440,000	2012 ⁷ 51,650,000
2013 ⁹ 52,772,000	2013 ⁸ 51,650,000
	2013 Sequestration ¹¹ (811,788)
	2013 Rescission ¹² (103,300)
	2013 Revised ¹³ 50,734,912
2014 ¹⁰ 52,952,000	2014 ¹⁵ 51,624,000
2015 ¹⁴ 53,068,000	2015 ¹⁷ 54,303,000
2016 ¹⁶ 58,875,000	2016 ¹⁸ 58,875,000
2017 ¹⁹ 74,026,000	2017 ²⁰ 68,825,000
2018 ²¹ 72,011,000	

¹ Includes \$28,751,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, and \$4,564,000 to be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(2), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

² Includes \$28,751,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, and \$5,861,000 to be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(2), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

³ Includes \$28,751,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, and \$5,639,000 to be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

⁵ Includes \$30,689,498 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, and \$5,849,278 to be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

⁶ Includes \$28,751,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, and \$5,966,000 to be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

⁷ Includes \$28,029,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,484,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316, and up to \$2,000,000 to be derived from prior year unobligated balances.

⁸ Includes \$28,766,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,484,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

⁹ Includes \$30,029,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,573,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁰ Includes \$28,029,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,590,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

¹² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

¹³ Includes \$28,708,468 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,473,032 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁴ Includes \$27,971,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,611,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁵ Includes \$27,971,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,473,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁶ Includes \$30,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,777,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁷ Includes \$27,971,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,611,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁸ Includes \$30,000,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,777,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

¹⁹ Includes \$33,619,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C.

708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,929,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

²⁰Includes \$33,619,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$5,929,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

²¹Includes \$35,218,000 to be derived from collections credited to this appropriation pursuant to 17 U.S.C. 708(d), as amended by Pub. L. 105-80, \$6,087,000 shall be derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Official expenses, 2 U.S.C. 136e, 141, 143b, 169, 17 U.S.C. 101-914, 1005, 1201, 1316.
2. Copyright Royalty Judges, 17 U.S.C. 801-805.
3. Use of penalty mail, 39 U.S.C. 3206.
4. Employment and personnel pay authorities, 5 U.S.C.
5. Multi-year and severable services contract authority, 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0102-0-1-376		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic)	22	22	27
0002	Determinations by Copyright Royalty Judges	1	1	2
0799	Total direct obligations	23	23	29
0801	Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic)	29	40	37
0802	Licensing	5	6	6
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	34	46	43
0900	Total new obligations	57	69	72
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	18	10
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	23	23	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	43	46	43
1900	Budget authority (total)	66	69	72
1930	Total budgetary resources available	76	87	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	10	10
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	10
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	57	69	72
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-56	-69	-72
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12	10	10
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	56	69	72
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	55	58
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	14	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	56	69	72
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-6	-6
4033	Non-Federal sources	-43	-40	-37
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-43	-46	-43
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	23	23	26
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	13	23	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	29
4190	Outlays, net (total)	13	23	29

The Copyright Office operates the largest database of copyrighted works and copyright ownership information in the world, and through its work contributes significantly to the development of the copyright law, the national economy, and the cultural heritage of the United States. Approximately sixty percent of the Office's operations are funded by fees paid by authors and other copyright owners for services rendered, and the remainder is funded by appropriated dollars. The amount requested is more than offset by projected fee receipts plus the value of books and other materials deposited with the Office in accordance with the Copyright Act (17 U.S.C. subsections 407 and 408) and transferred annually to the Library of Congress for its permanent collections. The receipts and obligations for 2016, and estimates for 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

	(Dollars in thousands)		
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Offsetting Collections	\$35,777	\$33,619	\$35,218
Prior year unobligated balances		\$6,179	\$2,260
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress	\$35,629	\$30,000	\$30,000
Total Receipts	<u>\$71,406</u>	<u>\$69,798</u>	<u>\$67,478</u>
Obligations	<u>\$57,305</u>	<u>\$68,825</u>	<u>\$72,011</u>

Registration, recordation, acquisitions, copyright records, public information, and expert advice on copyright issues.—The Copyright Office is responsible for administering the national copyright registration system. In 2016, the Office examined and registered 414,269 claims to copyright in original works of authorship, and it expects to register an estimated 400,000 copyright claims in both 2017 and 2018. Additional responsibilities of the Office include: recording assignments and other copyright-related documents; acquiring books, films, sound recordings, and other works for possible inclusion in Library of Congress collections under the mandatory deposit provision of the copyright law; creating and making available records of copyright ownership; providing copyright information to the public; and providing expert advice to Congress, executive agencies, and the courts on domestic and international copyright law and policy.

Licensing Division.—The Licensing Division handles administrative provisions of statutory licenses and obligations under the copyright law, including those involving secondary transmissions by cable television systems and satellite carriers and the importation, manufacture and distribution of digital audio recording devices and distribution media. The division collects specified royalty fees for distribution to copyright owners upon determinations rendered by the Copyright Royalty Judges. Distribution occurs after deduction of administrative costs incurred by the Licensing Division and the Copyright Royalty Judges, as specified by this appropriation.

Copyright Royalty Judges (CRJ).—The Copyright Royalty Judges and their staff, who operate under the Librarian of Congress, determine royalty distributions and adjust the royalty rates in terms of copyright statutory licenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0102-0-1-376		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	16	16	19
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16	16	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
99.0	Direct obligations	23	23	28
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	46	44
99.5	Adjustment for rounding			
99.9	Total new obligations	57	69	72

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0102-0-1-376		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	177	201	231
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	222	330	322

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, **[\$107,945,234]** \$119,279,000: *Provided*, That no part of such amount may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate. (2 U.S.C. 131, 141, 143b, 166, 168–168d, 169; 5 U.S.C., including chapters 53, 55, 57, 59, subpart G, 7903, 7905; 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).) (Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.)

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established August 2, 1946.

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$107,323,000	2009 .....\$107,323,000
2010 .....115,136,000	2010 .....112,490,000
2011 .....119,919,000	2011 .....111,240,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (222,480)
	2011 Revised.....111,017,520
2012 .....117,102,000	2012 .....106,790,000
2013 .....109,205,000	2013 .....106,790,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (5,372,178)
	2013 Rescission ³ (213,580)
	2013 Revised.....101,204,242
2014 .....109,979,000	2014 .....105,350,000
2015 .....108,382,000	2015 .....106,945,000
2016 .....111,956,000	2016 .....106,945,000
2017 .....114,408,000	2017 .....107,945,234
2018 .....119,279,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Official expenses, 2 U.S.C. 131, 141, 143b, 166, 168, 168d, 169.
2. Employment and personnel pay authorities, 5 U.S.C.
3. Multi-year and severable services contract authority, 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Congressional Research Service, Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	107	108	119
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	107	108	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available	107	108	119
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	11
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	107	108	119
3020	Outlays (gross)	-107	-106	-112
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	11	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	9	10	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	9	11	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	107	108	119
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	99	98	107
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	10	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	107	108	119
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	107	108	119
4190	Outlays, net (total)	107	108	119

The Congressional Research Service (CRS) assists all Members and committees of Congress with its deliberations and legislative decisions by providing objective, authoritative, non-partisan, and confidential research and analysis. As a shared resource, serving Congress exclusively, CRS experts support the Congress at all stages of the legislative process by providing integrated and interdisciplinary analysis and insights in all areas of legislative activity.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	72	72	77
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	75	75	80
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22	23	26
25.1	Advisory and assistance services			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment	2	2	4
99.0	Direct obligations	107	108	119
99.5	Adjustment for rounding			
99.9	Total new obligations	107	108	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0127-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	592	615	623

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY
HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses to carry out the Act of March 3, 1931 (chapter 400; 46 Stat. 1487; 2 U.S.C. 135a), **[\$50,248,000]** \$52,815,000: *Provided*, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$650,000 shall be available to contract to provide newspapers to blind and physically handicapped residents at no cost to the individual. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a-1, 135b, 136c, 141, 169; 5 U.S.C. chapters 53, 55, 57, 59, sections 7903, 7905, and subpart G, 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).) (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established Mar. 3, 1931.

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$68,816,000	2009 .....\$68,816,000
2010 .....70,182,000	2010 .....70,182,000
2011 .....71,549,000	2011 .....68,182,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (136,364)
	2011 Revised.....68,045,636
2012 .....71,927,000	2012 .....50,674,000
2013 .....51,522,000	2013 .....50,674,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (2,549,206)
	2013 Rescission ³ (101,348)
	2013 Revised.....48,023,446
2014 .....51,927,000	2014 .....49,750,000
2015 .....50,696,000	2015 .....50,248,000
2016 .....51,428,000	2016 .....50,248,000
2017 .....51,591,000	2017 .....50,248,000
2018 .....52,815,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Official expenses, 2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a-1, 135b, 136c, 141, 143b, 169.
2. Employment and personnel pay authorities, 5 U.S.C.
3. Multi-year and severable services contract authority, 41 U.S.C. 3904(b).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct service to users	51	50	53
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	50	50	53
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	51	50	53
1930	Total budgetary resources available	51	50	53
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	41	35
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	51	50	53
3020	Outlays (gross)	-47	-56	-56
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	35	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	37	41	40
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	41	35	32
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	51	50	53
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	26	27
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	27	30	29
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	47	56	56
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	53
4190	Outlays, net (total)	46	56	56

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

Direct service to users.—During Fiscal 2016, NLS and its network of cooperating libraries served 791,908 reader accounts, and circulated 21,204,129 books and magazines in accessible media.

Support services.—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by the NLS. A total of 4,342 requests for information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 2016 and 132,826 interlibrary loan items were circulated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	15	7	8
31.0	Equipment	16	22	23
99.0	Direct obligations	48	49	51
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	3	1	2
99.9	Total new obligations	51	50	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	111	118	128

PAYMENTS TO COPYRIGHT OWNERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees from Jukebox, Satellite and Cable Television for Operating Costs, Copyright Office	4	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payments to Copyright Owners	-4	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Licensing costs	4	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	4	6	6
Budgetary Resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	4	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-6	-6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	6	6

COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Cooperative Acquisitions Program	3	6	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	6	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	12	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	3	6	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	6	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	5	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-6	-7
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the acquisition of foreign research materials for participating institutions through the Library's overseas offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
22.2 Transportation of things			1
31.0 Equipment	2	3	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	4	6
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations	3	6	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	7	7

Authorization as follows:

1. Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund, 2 U.S.C. 182.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182a, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund to provide preservation and duplication and delivery services for the Library's audio-visual collections, including duplication services for motion pictures, videotapes, sound recordings, and radio and television broadcasts. Audio-visual preservation and duplication services are also available to other archives, libraries, and industry constituents.

Authorization as follows:

1. Duplication Services Revolving Fund, 2 U.S.C. 182a.

GIFT SHOP, DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, PHOTO
DUPLICATION, AND RELATED SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	National Library	7	10	11
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	7	10	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available	10	13	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	7	10	11
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-10	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7	10	11
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	9	9
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7	9	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-3	-10	-11
4033	Non-Federal sources	-4		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-10	-11

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182b, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the support of the Library's retail marketing sales shop activities; for providing preservation microfilming services for the Library's collections and photocopy, microfilm, photographic and digital services to other libraries, research institutions, government agencies, and individuals in the United States and abroad; and for operating special events and programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7	8	10
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		2	1
99.9	Total new obligations	7	10	11

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	27	32

Authorization as follows:

1. Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related Services Fund, 2 U.S.C. 182b.

FEDLINK PROGRAM AND FEDERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Fedlink and Federal Research	77	169	169
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	22
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	31	22	22
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	73	169	169
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	68	169	169
1930	Total budgetary resources available	99	191	191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	22	22
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	41	47
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	77	169	169
3020	Outlays (gross)	-72	-163	-166
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	47	50
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	37	43
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	43	46
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	68	169	169
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	40	106	106
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	32	57	60
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	72	163	166
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-69	-169	-169
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-74	-169	-169
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-2	-6	-3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-2	-6	-3

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182c, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for providing support to federal libraries through cost effective training, procurement of books, serials, and computer-based information retrieval services, and for providing customized research services to federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	7	7
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	39	90	91
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	24	66	66
44.0	Refunds	2		
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	76	168	169
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations	77	169	169

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	55	70	68

Authorization as follows:

1. FEDLINK Program and Federal Research Program Fund, 2 U.S.C. 182c.

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	14	12	18
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1130	Contributions, Library of Congress Gift Fund	7	7	8
1130	Contributions, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account	3	4	4
1130	Income from Donated Securities, Library of Congress	3	4	4
1140	Interest, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account	1	1	2
1199	Total current law receipts	14	23	23
1999	Total receipts	14	23	23
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	28	35	41
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	Gift and Trust Fund Accounts	-16	-17	-16
5099	Balance, end of year	12	18	25

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Office of the Librarian	4	1	1
0002	National and International Outreach	6	9	8
0003	Library Services	6	7	7
0900	Total new obligations	16	17	16
	Budgetary Resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	26	26
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	17	16
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42	43	42
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	5
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	16	17	16
3020	Outlays (gross)	-15	-17	-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	13	17	16
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	13	13
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	4	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	15	17	16
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-4		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	17	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	17	16
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	23	24	24
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	24	24	25
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	122	128	128

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	128	128	130

This schedule covers: (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure, funds received as trust funds for expenditure, and receipts from the sale of recordings, publications, and other materials financed from capital originally received as gifts; (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board; and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." The Library has seven program areas related to Gift and Trust funds:

Library Services.—Library Services acquires and catalogs materials for the Library's collections; manages and maintains the collections; preserves materials for use now and in the future; and serves the public.

Law Library.—The Law Library of Congress maintains a global law collection of over 2,910,000 volumes and approximately 2.9 million microforms and digital items as well as legal information websites, and provides legal research and reference services, covering more than 240 foreign jurisdictions, to the Congress, the Judiciary, federal agencies, and the public—serving approximately 100,000 users and receiving over 7,000,000 queries and website visits and page views in fiscal year 2016.

Copyright Office.—The Copyright Office administers the U.S. Copyright Laws; provides expert advice to the Congress on matters relating to copyright law and policy; provides information and assistance to the executive branch and the courts; and promotes international protection of U.S. copyrighted works.

Congressional Research Service.—The Congressional Research Service (CRS) serves all Members and committees of the Congress. CRS experts provide Congress with authoritative, confidential, non-partisan, and objective expertise across the full range of legislative policy issues.

National and International Outreach (NIO).—National and International Outreach serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs and activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite as well as via internet. NIO also administers the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, which manages a free national reading program for blind and physically handicapped people—circulating at no cost to users approximately 23,000,000 items a year. It also operates gift revolving activities that provide traveling exhibits, publishing services and special programs for the benefit of other libraries, institutions and the general public.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	4
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
33.0	Investments and loans	2	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations	16	17	16
99.9	Total new obligations	16	17	16

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503		2016 actual	2017 enacted	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	32	30	30

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION
REIMBURSABLE AND REVOLVING FUND
ACTIVITIES

SEC. 1201. (a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year **[2017]** 2018, the obligational authority of the Library of Congress for the activities described in subsection (b) may not exceed **[\$188,188,000]** \$190,642,000.

(b) ACTIVITIES.—The activities referred to in subsection (a) are reimbursable and revolving fund activities that are funded from sources other than appropriations to the Library in appropriations Acts for the legislative branch.

SEC. 1202. GIFTS.—*The first undesignated paragraph of section 4 of the Act entitled “An Act to create a Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and for other purposes”, approved March 3, 1925 (2 U.S.C. 160), is amended—*

(a) in the first sentence:

(1) by striking “gifts or bequests of money for immediate disbursement” and inserting “and”; and

(2) by striking the period at the end and inserting “gifts or bequests of the following: personal property, non-personal services, voluntary and uncompensated personal services, or money for immediate disbursement.”;

(b) *in the second sentence, by inserting “of money” after “bequests”;*

(c) *in the third sentence, by striking “enter them” and inserting “enter the gift, bequest or proceeds”;*

(d) *by inserting after the second sentence the following: “In the case of a gift of securities, the Librarian shall sell the securities and provide the donor with acknowledgment as needed to substantiate such a gifts.”; and*

(e) *by adding the following sentence at the end of the first paragraph: “The Librarian shall make an annual public report regarding gifts accepted under this section.”.*

*SEC. 1203. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS NATIONAL COLLECTION STEWARDSHIP FUND.—**

(a) *ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, as an account for the Librarian of Congress, the “Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund” (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Fund”).*

(b) *USE OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts in the Fund may be used by the Librarian as follows:*

*The Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund was included in the FY2017 Act, but was also requested in the President's budget due to timing.

(1) *The Librarian may obligate amounts directly for the purpose of preparing collection materials of the Library of Congress for long-term storage.*

(2) *The Librarian may transfer amounts to the Architect of the Capital to be obligated for the purpose of designing, constructing, altering, upgrading, and equipping collections preservation and storage facilities for the Library of Congress, or for the purpose of acquiring real property by lease for the preservation and storage of Library of Congress collections in accordance with section 1102 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2009 (U.S.C. 1823a).*

(c) *CONTENTS OF THE FUND.—The Fund shall consist of such amounts as may be transferred by the Librarian from amounts appropriated for any fiscal year for the Library of Congress under the heading “Salaries and Expenses”.*

(d) *CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Any amounts in the Fund shall remain available until expended.*

(e) *NOTIFICATION.—The Librarian shall send a letter to the Joint Committee on the Library and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to transfer of amounts into the Fund.*

(f) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2018 and each succeeding fiscal year.*

SEC. 1204. COPYRIGHT OFFICE FUNDING FLEXIBILITY.—

(a) *CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS.*—*In the event of a lapse in annual appropriations, fees received under title 17, United States Code, and amounts deducted from filing fees and royalty payments under such title shall be available for obligation to support copyright operations at the rate of offsetting collections provided in the appropriation act for the prior fiscal year.*

(b) *EMERGING REQUIREMENTS.*—*In addition to amounts in annual appropriations acts, twenty percent of the available balance of fees received under title 17, United States Code, shall be available for obligation without fiscal year limitation for information technology investments and other necessary expenses of copyright operations.*

(c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2018 and each succeeding fiscal year.*

【LIBRARY OF CONGRESS NATIONAL COLLECTION
STEWARDSHIP FUND *

【SEC. 1302. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, as an account for the Librarian of Congress, the “Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund” (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Fund”).

【(b) CONTENTS OF FUND.—The Fund shall consist of the following amounts:

【(1) Such amounts as may be transferred by the Librarian from available amounts appropriated for any fiscal year for the Library of Congress under the heading “Salaries and Expenses”.

【(c) USE OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts in the Fund may be used by the Librarian as follows:

【(1) The Librarian may use amounts directly for the purpose of preparing collection materials of the Library of Congress for long-term storage.

【(2) The Librarian may transfer amounts to the Architect of the Capitol for the purpose of designing, constructing, altering, upgrading, and equipping collections preservation and storage facilities for the Library of Congress, or for the purpose

* The Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund was included in the FY2017 Act, but was also requested in the President’s budget due to timing.

of acquiring real property by lease for the preservation and storage of Library of Congress collections in accordance with section 1102 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2009 (2 U.S.C. 1823a).

[(d) CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Any amounts in the Fund shall remain available until expended.

[(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Librarian shall submit a joint report on the Fund to the Joint Committee on the Library and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate.

[(f) INITIAL 5-YEAR PLAN.—Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Librarian shall submit to the Joint Committee on the Library and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate a report providing a plan for expenditures from the Fund for the first 5 fiscal years of the Fund's operation.

[(g) NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFERS.—Prior to any transfer into the Fund, the Librarian shall notify the Joint Committee on the Library and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and the Senate of the amount and origin of funds to be transferred.

【(h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year.】

(Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017).

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE

Federal Funds

CONGRESSIONAL PUBLISHING

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For authorized publishing of congressional information and the distribution of congressional information in any format; publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and publishing, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, \$79,528,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for paper copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under section 906 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years: Provided further, That notwithstanding the 2-year limitation under section 718 of title 44, United States Code, none of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act or any other Act for printing and binding and related services provided to Congress under chapter 7 of title 44, United States Code, may be expended to print a document, report, or publica-

tion after the 27-month period beginning on the date that such document, report, or publication is authorized by Congress to be printed, unless Congress reauthorizes such printing in accordance with section 718 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading, subject to the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 901, 902, and 906 of title 44, United States Code, this appropriation may be used to prepare indexes to the Congressional Record on only a monthly and session basis. (1 U.S.C. 205, 208, 211, 212; 44 U.S.C. 501, 701–704, 706, 708, 709, 711–13, 715–17, 719–21, 723, 724, 727–28, 733–35, 737, 901, 902, 906, 907, 1107, 1301, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1908.)

NOTE.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

CONGRESSIONAL PUBLISHING

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$97,928,000	2009 .....\$96,828,000
2010 .....93,296,000	2010 .....93,768,000
2011 .....96,652,000	2011 .....93,768,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (187,536)
	2011 Revised.....93,580,464
2012 .....100,001,000	2012 .....90,700,000
2013 .....83,632,000	2013 .....83,632,000
	2013 Sequestration..... ² (1,335,160)
	2013 Rescission ³ (167,264)
	2013 Revised.....82,129,576
2014 .....79,736,000	2014 .....79,736,000
2015 .....85,400,000	2015 .....79,736,000
2016 .....79,736,000	2016 .....79,736,000
2017 .....79,736,000	2017 .....79,736,000
2018 .....79,528,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorization as follows:

1. Form and style of United States Code and Supplement, 1 U.S.C. 205.
2. United States and District Codes and Supplements under the direction of Joint Committee on Printing, 1 U.S.C. 208.
3. Copies of Codes to Members of Congress, 1 U.S.C. 211.
4. Additional distribution of Codes at each new Congress, 1 U.S.C. 212.
5. Government printing, binding, and blank-book work to be done at Government Publishing Office, 44 U.S.C. 501.
6. Binding and distribution of the "usual number" of private bills as well as some House and Senate documents, 44 U.S.C. 701.
7. Extra copies of documents and reports, 44 U.S.C. 702.
8. Printing extra copies of documents and reports, 44 U.S.C. 703.
9. Reprinting bills, laws, and reports from committee not exceeding fifty pages, 44 U.S.C. 704.
10. Bills and resolutions: number and distribution, 44 U.S.C. 706.
11. Bills and resolutions: binding sets for Congress, 44 U.S.C. 708.
12. Public and private laws, postal conventions, and treaties, 44 U.S.C. 709.
13. Printing Acts, joint resolutions, and treaties, 44 U.S.C. 711.
14. Printing of postal conventions, 44 U.S.C. 712.
15. Journals of Houses of Congress, 44 U.S.C. 713.
16. Senate and House documents and reports for Department of State, 44 U.S.C. 715.
17. Printing of documents not provided for by law, 44 U.S.C. 716.
18. Appropriation chargeable for printing of document or report by order of Congress, 44 U.S.C. 717.
19. Numbering of publications ordered printed by Congress, printing of committee hearings, 44 U.S.C. 719.
20. Senate and House Manuals, 44 U.S.C. 720.
21. Congressional Directory, 44 U.S.C. 721.
22. Memorial addresses: preparation, distribution, 44 U.S.C. 723.
23. Memorial addresses: illustrations, 44 U.S.C. 724.
24. Committee Report: indexing and binding, 44 U.S.C. 727.

25. United States Statutes at Large: distribution, 44 U.S.C. 728.
26. Documents and Reports Ordered By Members of Congress; Franks and Envelopes for Members of Congress, 44 U.S.C. 733.
27. Stationery and blank books for Congress, 44 U.S.C. 734.
28. Binding for Members of Congress, 44 U.S.C. 735.
29. Binding for Senate library, 44 U.S.C. 737.
30. Arrangements, style, contents, and indexes for Congressional Record, 44 U.S.C. 901.
31. Congressional Record: indexes, 44 U.S.C. 902.
32. Congressional Record: gratuitous copies, delivery, 44 U.S.C. 906.
33. Congressional Record: Extracts for Members of Congress; Mailing Envelopes, 44 U.S.C. 907.
34. Appropriations chargeable for printing and binding of documents or reports, 44 U.S.C. 1107.
35. Report of the Secretary of the Department of Agriculture, 44 U.S.C. 1301.
36. Documents to be delivered to the Executive Mansion, 44 U.S.C. 1713.
37. Publications for use of General Services Administration, 44 U.S.C. 1714.
38. Documents and reports for foreign legations, 44 U.S.C. 1717.
39. Distribution of Government publications to the Library of Congress, 44 U.S.C. 1718.
40. American Antiquarian Society to receive certain publications, 44 U.S.C. 1908.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0203-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Congressional Publishing	80	80	80
0900	Total new obligations (object class 24.0)	80	80	80
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	80	80	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available	80	80	80
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	62	61	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	80	80
3020	Outlays (gross)	-79	-96	-95
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	61	45	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	62	61	45
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	61	45	30
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	80	80	80
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	60	57	57
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	19	39	38
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	79	96	95
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	80	80	80
4190	Outlays, net (total)	79	96	95

This appropriation covers publishing for the Congress, content management, and the publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress. Also, this appropriation includes funding for the publishing and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAMS OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of the public information programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents necessary to provide for the cataloging and indexing of Government publications and their distribution to the public, Members of Congress, other Government agencies, and designated depository and international exchange libraries as authorized by law, \$29,000,000: Provided, That amounts of not more than \$2,000,000 from current year appropriations are authorized for producing and disseminating Congressional serial sets and other related publications for fiscal years 2016 and 2017 to depository and other designated libraries: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading, subject to the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Sen-

ate. (44 U.S.C. 305, 1702–04, 1710, 1711, 1719, 1902, 1903, 1909.)

NOTE.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAMS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established 1895 (Ch. 23, Sec. 61, 28 Stat. 610).

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$43,426,000	2009 .....\$38,744,000
2010 .....40,911,000	2010 .....40,911,000
2011 .....44,208,000	2011 .....39,911,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (79,822)
	2011 Revised.....39,831,178
2012 .....42,173,000	2012 .....35,000,000
2013 .....34,728,000	2013 .....31,500,000
	2013 Rescission ² (63,000)
	2013 Revised.....31,437,000
2014 .....35,823,000	2014 .....31,500,000
2015 .....32,171,000	2015 .....31,500,000
2016 .....30,500,000	2016 .....30,500,000
2017 .....29,500,000	2017 .....29,500,000
2018 .....29,000,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Director of the Government Publishing Office may employ, 44 U.S.C. 305(a).
2. Appointment of the Superintendent of Documents, sale of documents, 44 U.S.C. 1702.
3. Superintendent of Documents: appointment of assistants, furnishing of blanks, and printing and binding, 44 U.S.C. 1703.
4. Special Pay category, 44 U.S.C. 1704.
5. Index of documents: number and distribution, 44 U.S.C. 1710.
6. Catalog of Government Publications, 44 U.S.C. 1711.
7. International Exchange of Government Publications, 44 U.S.C. 1719.
8. Publications Available to Depository Libraries, 44 U.S.C. 1902.
9. Publications Requisitioned by Depository Libraries, 44 U.S.C. 1903.
10. Depository Libraries, Investigations, 44 U.S.C. 1909.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Depository Library Distribution	22	21	21
0002	Cataloging and Indexing	8	8	7
0003	International Exchange	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations	31	30	29
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	31	30	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available	31	30	29
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	22	16
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	31	30	29
3020	Outlays (gross)	-33	-36	-37
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	16	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	25	22	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	22	16	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	31	30	29
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	25	24	23
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	12	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	33	36	37
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	31	30	29
4190	Outlays, net (total)	33	36	37

The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents operate under a separate appropriation that provides funds (salaries and expenses) for: (1) the distribution of certain tangible publications to Members of Congress and other Government agencies, as authorized by law; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated Federal depository libraries, as authorized by law, including tangible Government information products and online access to more than 1.5 million titles via GPO's Federal Digital System (FDsys) and its successor system govinfo (www.govinfo.gov); (3) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications, as authorized by law; and (4) the distribution of Federal Government publications to foreign governments via the International Exchange Service. These four functions are related to the publication activity of Federal agencies and the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Following is a description of these four functions:

Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress (By-Law Distribution).—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents maintain mailing lists and distribute, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

Federal Depository Library Program.—Established by Congress to ensure the American public has access to its Government's information, the Federal Depository Library Program (FDLP) involves the acquisition and dissemination of government information in all formats to Federal depository libraries across the country.

The mission of the FDLP is to coordinate with depository libraries, almost 1,100 nationwide, to disseminate information products from all three branches of the Government. Libraries that have been designated as Federal depositories maintain these information products (as provided by GPO) as part of their existing collections and are responsible for assuring that the public has free access to the material provided by the FDLP.

Included in this program is the maintenance and expansion of free, electronic access to information products produced by the Federal Government via FDsys/govinfo. Electronic information dissemination and access have greatly expanded the number of publications offered to the Federal depository libraries as well as increasing public use of the FDLP content. As the FDLP continues its transition to a primarily electronic program, the costs of the program are increasingly related to identifying, acquiring, cataloging, linking to, authenticating, modernizing, and providing permanent public access to digital Government information.

Cataloging and indexing.—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents are charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government that are not confidential in character. The principal publication is the Web-based “Catalog of U.S. Government Publications” (CGP). GPO’s goal is to expand the CGP to a more comprehensive title listing of public documents, both historic and electronic, to increase the visibility and use of Government information products.

International exchange.—Under the direction of the Library of Congress (LC), the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents distributes tangible Government publications to foreign governments that agree to send the United States similar publications of their governments for the LC collections.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	8	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	12	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31	30	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	89	89

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS

OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund, \$8,540,000, to remain available until expended, for information technology development and facilities repair: Provided, That the Government Publishing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund: Provided further, That not more than \$7,500 may be expended on the certification of the Director of the Government Publishing Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund shall be available for the hire or purchase of not more than 12 passenger motor vehicles: Provided further, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Director of the Government Publishing Office shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: Provided

further, That the business operations revolving fund shall be available for temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title: Provided further, That activities financed through the business operations revolving fund may provide information in any format: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund and the funds provided under the heading "Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents" may not be used for contracted security services at GPO's passport facility in the District of Columbia. (Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.)

NOTE.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

NOTE.—Established March 4, 1861 as a working capital fund with annual justifications required. Pub. L. 178, approved Aug. 1, 1953 set up the revolving fund and eliminated annual justifications.

ESTIMATES		APPROPRIATIONS	
2009	\$33,000,000	2009	\$4,995,000
2010	32,100,000	2010	12,782,000
2011	25,700,000	2011	1,659,000
		2011 Rescission	¹ (3,318)
		2011 Revised.....	1,655,682
2012	6,300,000	2012	500,000
2013	7,840,000	2013	4,000,000
		2013 Sequestration.....	² (25,153)
		2013 Rescission	³ (8,000)
		2013 Revised.....	3,966,847
2014	12,919,000	2014	8,064,000
2015	11,348,000	2015	8,757,000
2016	9,764,000	2016	6,832,000
2017	7,832,000	2017	7,832,000
2018	8,540,000		

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.

³ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorization follows:

1. Hire passenger motor vehicle specific authorization, 31 U.S.C. 1343(b).
2. Funds appropriation or limitations on use, 31 U.S.C. 9104.
3. Appointment of Director of the Government Publishing Office, 44 U.S.C. 301.
4. Annual business-type budget for revolving fund, 44 U.S.C. 309.
5. Appointment of the Director of the Office of the Federal Register, 44 U.S.C. 1502.
6. Federal Register, printing, contents, distribution, price, 44 U.S.C. 1504.
7. Cost of Federal Register, appropriations, authorized, mail privileges, 44 U.S.C. 1509.
8. Code of Federal Regulations preparation and supplementation, 44 U.S.C. 1510.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Business Operations	820	778	780
0811	Capital investment	50	60	51
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	178	208	198
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	9	9	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	3	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	181	211	198
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	7	8	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	872	822	838
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	18	-5	-5
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	890	817	833
1900	Budget authority (total)	897	825	842
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,078	1,036	1,040
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	208	198	209
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	386	439	483
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831
3020	Outlays (gross)	-817	-794	-852
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	439	483	462
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-157	-175	-170
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unex- pired	-18	5	5
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-175	-170	-165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	229	264	313
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	264	313	297
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	10	10
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7	14	14
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	890	817	833
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	632	654	666
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	178	126	172
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	810	780	838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-858	-817	-833
4123	Non-Federal sources	-14	-5	-5
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-872	-822	-838
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unex- pired	-18	5	5
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-62	-42	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	8	9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-55	-28	14

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS

OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

All GPO activities are financed through the agency's Business Operations Revolving Fund, established by section 309 of Title 44, U.S.C. This business-like fund is used to pay all GPO costs in performing congressional and agency publishing, printing and information product procurement, and publications dissemination activities. It is reimbursed from payments from customer agencies, sales to the public, and transfers from GPO's two annual appropriations: the Congressional Publishing Appropriation and the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents Appropriation. Reimbursements to the Fund from appropriations constitute approximately 16% of GPO's annual revenues; the balance is generated by reimbursements from customer agencies for work performed, sales of publications and information products to the public, and miscellaneous sales of scrap, waste, and surplus property. The largest single component of GPO's annual expenses is publishing work procured from the private sector. In FY 2016, the cost of this work totaled \$325.9 million, or about 41% of total expenses. The second largest component was personnel compensation and benefits. These totaled \$206.7 million, or about 26% of all expenses.

GPO's Business Operations Revolving Fund functions as the agency's checking account with the U.S. Treasury. GPO pays its expenses from this account and the Fund is reimbursed when the Treasury Department transfers money from customer agency appropriations accounts to the Fund when they pay GPO's invoices. This procedure also applies to the payment of transfers from the Congressional Publishing and Public Information Programs appropriations, and to deposits of funds collected from sales to the public. GPO maintains a cash balance in the Business Operations Revolving Fund that is used to pay all expenses. The cash balance fluctuates daily as payments are received from agency reimbursements, customer payments, and transfers from GPO appropriations.

Under GPO's system of accrual accounting, annual earnings generated since the inception of the Fund have been accumulated as retained earnings. Retained earnings make it possible for GPO to fund a significant amount of technology modernization. However, appropriations for essential investments in technology and facilities upgrades are requested when necessary.

GPO is accountable for its finances. Each year, the agency's finances and financial controls are audited by an independent outside audit firm working under contract with GPO's Office of Inspector General. For FY 2016, the audit concluded with GPO earning an unmodified, or clean, opinion on its finances, the 20th consecutive year GPO has earned such an audit result.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	158	168	174
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	160	169	175
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56	48	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	13	10	10
23.2	Rental payments to others	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	12	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction	341	291	292
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	43	56	52
26.0	Supplies and materials	184	186	186
31.0	Equipment	50	60	51
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831

Employment Summary

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,597	1,684	1,684

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Government Accountability Office, including not more than \$12,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of such title; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with section 3324 of title 31, United States Code; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), (6), and (8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), (6), and (8)); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries, **[\$567,678,000]** *\$590,678,000: Provided, That, in addition, [\$23,350,000]* *\$23,800,000* of payments received under sections 782, 791, 3521, and 9105 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agen-*

cy which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of either Forum's costs as determined by the respective Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants: *Provided further*, That payments hereunder to the Forum may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

NOTE.—Established June 10, 1921 (P.L. 13, 67th Congress).

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 ¹ \$545,526,990	2009 ² \$538,635,000
	2009 Supplemental..... ³ 25,000,000
	2009 Revised ² 563,635,000
2010 ⁴ 582,719,000	2010 ⁵ 572,071,000
2011 ⁶ 620,555,000	2011 ⁶ 566,849,000
	2011 Rescission ⁷ (1,133,698)
	2011 Revised ⁸ 565,715,302
2012 ⁹ 575,153,000	2012 ¹⁰ 533,600,000
2013 ¹¹ 550,551,000	2013 ¹² 532,686,000
	2013 Sequestration ¹⁴ (25,721,257)
	2013 Rescission..... ¹⁵ (1,065,372)
	2013 Revised..... ¹² 505,899,371
2014 ¹³ 556,257,000	2014 ¹⁶ 537,751,000
2015 ¹⁷ 548,866,000	2015 ¹⁷ 545,750,000
2016 ¹⁸ 578,508,000	2016 ¹⁸ 556,450,000
2017 ¹⁹ 591,175,000	2017 ¹⁹ 567,855,919
2018 ²⁰ 614,478,000	

¹ Includes \$7,375,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53.² Includes \$7,635,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53.³ Supplemental appropriation pursuant to Pub. L. 111-5.⁴ Includes \$7,709,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and \$7,423,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and Pub. L. 110-323.⁵ Includes \$5,449,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, \$7,423,000 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and Pub. L. 110-323, and \$2,350,000 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9105.⁶ Includes \$9,400,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, \$7,000,000 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and Pub. L. 110-323, and \$3,100,000 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9105.⁷ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.⁸ Includes \$9,381,200 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, \$6,986,000 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and Pub. L. 110-323, and \$3,093,800 to be available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9105.⁹ Includes \$18,304,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105 and, Pub. L. 110-323.¹⁰ Includes \$22,304,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹¹ Includes \$24,318,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹² Includes \$26,404,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹³ Includes \$31,918,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹⁴ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-175.¹⁵ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.¹⁶ Includes \$32,368,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹⁷ Includes \$23,750,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹⁸ Includes \$25,450,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323.¹⁹ Includes \$23,350,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 791, and Pub. L. 113-235.²⁰ Includes \$23,800,000 to be available from collections pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782 and Pub. L. 104-53, available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3521 and 9105, and Pub. L. 110-323, and available from reimbursements pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 791, and Pub. L. 113-235.

Authorizations as follows:

1. 31 U.S.C. § 712—Audit and investigate all matters relating to receipt, disbursement and use of public funds.
2. 31 U.S.C. § 3523—Audit and investigate financial transactions of each executive, legislative, or judicial agency.
3. 31 U.S.C. § 715—Audit and investigate accounts and operations of District of Columbia Government.
4. 31 U.S.C. § 3525—Audit and investigate nonappropriated fund activities.
5. 31 U.S.C. § 9105—Audit and investigate wholly-owned and mixed-ownership Government corporations.
6. 31 U.S.C. § 717—Review and evaluate the results of Government programs and activities.
7. 31 U.S.C. §§ 9501–9504—Audit of Government pension plans.
8. 31 U.S.C. § 3521—Evaluate agency statistical sampling procedures and review financial audits of Inspectors General and external auditors.
9. 31 U.S.C. § 3526—Settle and adjust accounts of the U.S. Government.
10. 31 U.S.C. §§ 3522 and 3526—Receive and examine accounts of Government agencies and certify balances in public accounts.
11. 31 U.S.C. §§ 3333, 3527, 3528, and 3529; 2 U.S.C. §§ 142b and 142e; 44 U.S.C. § 308; D.C. Code 47–120—Provide relief from liability for loss of funds by certifying, disbursing or other accountable officers.
12. 2 U.S.C. §§ 685–687—Powers and duties of Comptroller General with respect to rescissions, reservations, and deferral of budget authority.
13. 31 U.S.C. § 1112—Develop, establish, maintain and publish standardized terminology, definitions, classifications and codes for Federal fiscal, budgetary and program related information.
14. 31 U.S.C. §§ 712, 719, 734, and 1113; 42 U.S.C. §§ 6381–6382; 2 U.S.C. §§ 478 and 601—Providing assistance to Congress, Committees and members, and assigning GAO employees to duty with Committees of Congress. Also provides for assistance to CBO.
15. “22 U.S.C. §§ 3723 and 3751.”—Audit of the Panama Canal Commission and payments made under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977.
16. 31 U.S.C. §§ 711–720—General powers and duties not otherwise mentioned.
17. 31 U.S.C. §§ 781–783—Transfer of control of GAO Building from GSA to GAO and authority to receive payment for building space or services.
18. 31 U.S.C. §§ 791–793—Establish, maintain, and operate a center within GAO to be known as the “Center for Audit Excellence”, and authority to establish, charge, and collect for training, technical assistance, and products and services provided by the Center.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	GOAL 1—Address current & emerging challenges to the well-being & financial security of the American people	201	207	222
0002	GOAL 2—Respond to changing security threats & the challenges of global interdependence	147	152	162
0003	GOAL 3—Help transform the federal government to address national challenges	134	138	155
0004	GOAL 4—Maximize the value of GAO by enabling quality, timely service to the Congress, and by being a leading practices Federal agency	17	17	19
0005	GOAL 8—Other costs to support the Congress	31	31	33
0799	Total direct obligations	530	545	591
0801	Reimbursable program activity goal 1	2	2	2
0803	Reimbursable program activity goal 3	29	30	24
0805	Reimbursable program activity goal 8	1	1	1
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	32	33	27
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	32	33	27
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	562	578	618
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	23	23
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	31	23	23
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	531	545	591
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	26	33	27
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	24	33	27
1900	Budget authority (total)	555	578	618
1930	Total budgetary resources available	586	601	641
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23	23	23
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	57	11
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	562	578	618
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	6		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-558	-624	-614
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	11	15
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	40	48	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	48	2	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	555	578	618
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	490	572	611
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	68	52	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	558	624	614
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:				

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4030	Federal sources	-26	-33	-27
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-27	-33	-27
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	531	545	591
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	531	591	587
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	531	545	591
4190	Outlays, net (total)	531	591	587

GAO exists to support the Congress in meeting its constitutional responsibilities and to help improve the performance and ensure the accountability of the federal government for the benefit of the American people.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	311	320	347
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	16	16	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	330	338	368
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	106	111	120
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	7	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6	7	7
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	6	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	3	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	13	12	12
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	5	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	44	42	41
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	4	6	10
32.0	Land and structures	1	3	5
99.0	Direct obligations	530	545	591
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	31	33	27
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9	Total new obligations	562	578	618

Employment Summary

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,983	2,994	3,094
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST
FUND

For a payment to the Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund for financing activities of the Open World Leadership Center under section 313 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2001 (2 U.S.C. 1151), **[\$5,600,000]** \$5,800,000: *Provided*, That funds made available to support Russian participants shall only be used for those engaging in free market development, humanitarian activities, and civic engagement, and shall not be used for officials of the central government of Russia. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

PAYMENT TO THE OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$13,900,000	2009 .....\$13,900,000
2010 .....12,000,000	2010 .....12,000,000
2011 .....14,000,000	2011 .....11,400,000
	2011 Rescission ¹ (22,800)
	2011 Revised.....11,377,200
2012 .....12,600,000	2012 .....10,000,000
2013 .....10,000,000	2013 .....8,000,000
	2013 Rescission ² (2,560)
	2013 Revised.....7,997,440
2014 .....8,000,000	2014 .....6,000,000
2015 .....8,000,000	2015 .....5,700,000
2016 .....8,000,000	2016 .....5,600,000
2017 .....5,800,000	2017 .....5,600,000
2018 .....5,800,000	

¹ Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 112-10.

² Reduction pursuant to Pub. L. 113-6.

Authorizations as follows:

1. Establishment of the Russian Leadership Development Center Trust Fund and contents of fund, 2 U.S.C. 1151(c).
2. Authorization of appropriations, 2 U.S.C. 1151(f).
3. Pub. L. 108-7, Sec. 1401 changed the name of the Center for Russian Leadership Development Trust Fund to the Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0145-0-1-154		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct program activity	8	6	6
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	8	6	6
Budgetary Resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	6	6
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	8	6	6
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7	6	6
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	6	6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8	6	6

The Open World Leadership Center, under the direction of its Board of Trustees, supports the identification of emerging leaders from foreign countries selected by the Board of Trustees and oversees the development of an intensive program in the United States to link up to 3,000 participants each year with U.S. counterparts. The Center's mission entails enhancing the understanding and capabilities for cooperation between the United States and participating countries by developing a network of leaders who have gained significant, first-hand exposure to America's democratic, accountable government and its free-market system. The Center has also administered a program to enable cultural leaders from the Russian Federation to gain exposure to the operations of American cultural institutions.

The Center is authorized to solicit and accept federal and private funds, in addition to receipt of this appropriation, and to invest appropriated funds in par value securities at the U.S. Treasury. The Center is governed by an eleven-member board of trustees, composed of the Librarian of Congress, Members of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and representatives of the private sector. The Center is authorized to obtain a wide range of administrative support, including space, from the Library of Congress.

FY 2018 funding supports U.S. grants and logistical services for hosting in communities throughout the United States as well as other operating expenses of the Center.

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year			
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1130	Gifts and Donations, Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund			
1140	Payment from the General Fund, Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	8	6	6
1199	Total current law receipts	8	6	6
1999	Total receipts	6	6	6
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	6
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	-8	-6	-6
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-8148-0-7-154		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund (Direct)	8	6	6
	Budgetary Resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9	7	7
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	8	6	6
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-6	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	6	6
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	6
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8	6	6
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	7	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	6	6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	6	6
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	3	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	2
99.0	Subtotal, obligations	7	5	5
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations	8	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	7	7

Trust Funds

U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8300-0-7-801		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary Resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	10	11	11
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	11	11	11

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE
TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Development Trust Fund established under section 116 of the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development Act (2 U.S.C. 1105), \$430,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND
DEVELOPMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

ESTIMATES	APPROPRIATIONS
2009 .....\$430,000	2009 .....\$430,000
2010 .....430,000	2010 .....430,000
2011 .....430,000	2011 .....430,000
2012 .....430,000	2012 .....430,000
2013 .....430,000	2013 .....430,000
2014 .....430,000	2014 .....430,000
2015 .....430,000	2015 .....430,000
2016 .....430,000	2016 .....430,000
2017 .....430,000	2017 .....430,000
2018 .....430,000	

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8275-0-7-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	7
0799 Balance, end of year	7	7	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8275-0-7-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary Resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			
3010 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	15	16	16
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	16	16

The principal for this fund was established by the transfer of \$7,500,000 from the appropriation "Payment to the John C. Stennis Center". The principal for the Stennis Center Fund is a non-expendable corpus invested in Special Issue Certificates of Indebtedness with the U.S. Treasury. The Center's operations are funded by the interest on these Treasury investments as well as by other funds and contributions provided by outside sources.

TITLE II—GENERAL PROVISIONS

MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF PRIVATE VEHICLES

SEC. 201. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration and for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 202. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond fiscal year 2018 unless expressly so provided in this Act.

RATES OF COMPENSATION AND DESIGNATION

SEC. 203. Whenever in this Act any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 (46 Stat. 32 et seq.) is appropriated for or the rate of compensation or designation of any office or position appropriated for is different from that specifically established by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation in this Act shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions in this Act for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and

House of Representatives, and clerk hire for Senators and Members of the House of Representatives shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 204. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued under existing law.

COSTS OF LBFMC

SEC. 205. Amounts available for administrative expenses of any legislative branch entity which participates in the Legislative Branch Financial Managers Council (LBFMC) established by charter on March 26, 1996, shall be available to finance an appropriate share of LBFMC costs as determined by the LBFMC, except that the total LBFMC costs to be shared among all participating legislative branch entities (in such allocations among the entities as the entities may determine) may not exceed \$2,000.

LIMITATION ON TRANSFERS

SEC. 206. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this Act or any other appropriation Act.

GUIDED TOURS OF THE CAPITOL

SEC. 207. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), none of the funds made available to the Architect of the Capitol in this Act may be used to eliminate or restrict guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns of offices of Members of Congress and other offices of the House of Representatives and Senate.

(b) At the direction of the Capitol Police Board, or at the direction of the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of the Capitol Police Board, guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns described in subsection (a) may be suspended temporarily or otherwise subject to restriction for security or related reasons to the same extent as guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by the Architect of the Capitol.

【COMPUTER NETWORK ACTIVITY *

【SEC. 208. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

【(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity to carry out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities, or for any committee or other entity of Congress to carry out investigations or reports on any matter, or for the Library of Congress or the Copyright Office to carry out any of its responsibilities under law.**】**

(Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2017.)

*The following provision was included in the Fiscal 2017 Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 115–31), but did not appear in the President’s Fiscal 2018 budget.

The following are those parts of Public Law 114–223, enacted September 29, 2016, which pertain to the Legislative Branch.

Public Law 114–223
114th Congress

MAKING CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

AN ACT

Making continuing appropriations for fiscal year 2017,
and for other purposes.

**DIVISION C—CONTINUING
APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2017**

The following sums are hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, and out of applicable corporate or other revenues, receipts, and funds, for the several departments, agencies, corporations, and other organizational units of Government for fiscal year 2017, and for other purposes, namely:

SEC. 101. (a) Such amounts as may be necessary, at a rate for operations as provided in the applicable appropriations Acts for fiscal year 2016 and under the authority and conditions provided in such Acts, for continuing projects or activities (including the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees) that are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Act, that were conducted in fiscal year 2016, and for which appropriations, funds,

or other authority were made available in the following appropriations Acts:

* * * * *

(9) The Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2016 (division I of Public Law 114–113).

* * * * *

(b) The rate for operations provided by subsection (a) is hereby reduced by 0.496 percent.

* * * * *

SEC. 103. Appropriations made by section 101 shall be available to the extent and in the manner that would be provided by the pertinent appropriations Act.

SEC. 104. Except as otherwise provided in section 102, no appropriation or funds made available or authority granted pursuant to section 101 shall be used to initiate or resume any project or activity for which appropriations, funds, or other authority were not available during fiscal year 2016.

SEC. 105. Appropriations made and authority granted pursuant to this Act shall cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for any project or activity during the period for which funds or authority for such project or activity are available under this Act.

SEC. 106. Unless otherwise provided for in this Act or in the applicable appropriations Act for fiscal year

2017, appropriations and funds made available and authority granted pursuant to this Act shall be available until whichever of the following first occurs: (1) the enactment into law of an appropriation for any project or activity provided for in this Act; (2) the enactment into law of the applicable appropriations Act for fiscal year 2017 without any provision for such project or activity; or (3) December 9, 2016.

SEC. 107. Expenditures made pursuant to this Act shall be charged to the applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization whenever a bill in which such applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization is contained is enacted into law.

SEC. 108. Appropriations made and funds made available by or authority granted pursuant to this Act may be used without regard to the time limitations for submission and approval of apportionments set forth in section 1513 of title 31, United States Code, but nothing in this Act may be construed to waive any other provision of law governing the apportionment of funds.

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, except section 106, for those programs that would otherwise have high initial rates of operation or complete distribution of appropriations at the beginning of fiscal year 2017 because of distributions of funding

to States, foreign countries, grantees, or others, such high initial rates of operation or complete distribution shall not be made, and no grants shall be awarded for such programs funded by this Act that would impinge on final funding prerogatives.

SEC. 110. This Act shall be implemented so that only the most limited funding action of that permitted in the Act shall be taken in order to provide for continuation of projects and activities.

SEC. 111. (a) For entitlements and other mandatory payments whose budget authority was provided in appropriations Acts for fiscal year 2016, and for activities under the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008, activities shall be continued at the rate to maintain program levels under current law, under the authority and conditions provided in the applicable appropriations Act for fiscal year 2016, to be continued through the date specified in section 106(3).

(b) Notwithstanding section 106, obligations for mandatory payments due on or about the first day of any month that begins after October 2016 but not later than 30 days after the date specified in section 106(3) may continue to be made, and funds shall be available for such payments.

SEC. 112. Amounts made available under section 101 for civilian personnel compensation and benefits in each department and agency may be apportioned up to the rate for operations necessary to avoid furloughs within such department or agency, consistent with the applicable appropriations Act for fiscal year 2016, except that such authority provided under this section shall not be used until after the department or agency has taken all necessary actions to reduce or defer non-personnel-related administrative expenses.

* * * * *

SEC. 142. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there is appropriated for payment to Sami A. Takai, widow of Kyle Mark Takai, late a Representative from the State of Hawaii, \$174,000.

* * * * *

Approved September 29, 2016.

The following are those parts of Public Law 114–254, enacted December 10, 2016, which pertain to the Legislative Branch.

Public Law 114–254
114th Congress

MAKING FURTHER CONTINUING
APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

JOINT RESOLUTION

Making further continuing appropriations for fiscal year
2017, and for other purposes.

**DIVISION A—FURTHER CONTINUING
APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2017**

SEC. 101. The Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017
(division C of Public Law 114–223) is amended by—

(1) striking the date specified in section 106(3)
and inserting “April 28, 2017”;

(2) striking “0.496 percent” in section 101(b)
and inserting “0.1901 percent”; and

(3) inserting after section 145 the following
new sections:

* * * * *

“SEC. 175. Notwithstanding any other provision of
law, no adjustment shall be made under section 601(a)
of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C.
4501) (relating to cost of living adjustments for Members
of Congress) during fiscal year 2017.

“SEC. 176. TRANSFER OF O’NEILL BUILDING TO HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—(a) TRANSFER.—Effective upon the expiration of the 180-day period that begins on the date of the enactment of this section—

“(1) the building described in subsection (e) shall become an office building of the House of Representatives;

“(2) the Administrator of General Services shall transfer custody, control, and administrative jurisdiction over the building to the Architect of the Capitol; and

“(3) the Architect of the Capitol shall exercise custody, control, and administrative jurisdiction over the building subject to the direction of the House Office Building Commission.

“(b) TREATMENT AS HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING AND PART OF CAPITOL GROUNDS.—Upon the transfer of custody, control, and administrative jurisdiction under subsection (a), the building and grounds described in subsection (e) shall be treated as a House Office Building and as part of the United States Capitol Grounds for purposes of all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the House Office Buildings and the Capitol Grounds, including—

“(1) chapter 51 of title 40, United States Code (relating to the administration of the United States Capitol Buildings and Grounds); and

“(2) section 9 of the Act entitled ‘An Act to define the area of the United States Capitol Grounds, to regulate the use thereof, and for other purposes’, approved July 31, 1946 (2 U.S.C. 1961) (relating to the authority of the United States Capitol Police to police the United States Capitol Buildings and Grounds).

“(c) AUTHORITY OF ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL TO ENTER INTO LEASES AND OTHER AGREEMENTS WITH FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES FOR USE OF BUILDING.—

“(1) AUTHORITY DESCRIBED.—The Architect of the Capitol is authorized to enter into leases and other agreements with departments and agencies of the Federal Government for the use of the building described in subsection (e) (or portions thereof), subject to the approval of the House Office Building Commission.

“(2) COLLECTION OF PAYMENTS.—Pursuant to a lease or other agreement entered into between the Architect of the Capitol and a department or agency of the Federal Government under the author-

ity described in paragraph (1), the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to collect payments from such department or agency and such department or agency is authorized to make payments to the Architect of the Capitol, including payments of commercially-equivalent rent.

“(3) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—Any payments received by the Architect of the Capitol pursuant to any lease or other agreement entered into under this subsection shall be deposited to the appropriation available to the Architect of the Capitol from the House Office Buildings Fund established under subsection (d) and shall be subject to future appropriation.

“(d) HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS FUND.—

“(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the ‘House Office Buildings Fund’ (hereafter in this section referred to as the ‘Fund’).

“(2) CONTENTS OF FUND.—The Fund shall consist of the following amounts:

“(A) Amounts transferred by the Architect of the Capitol under paragraph (3) of subsection (c).

“(B) Interest earned on the balance of the Fund.

“(C) Such other amounts as may be appropriated by law.

“(3) USE OF FUND.—Amounts in the Fund shall be available to the Architect of the Capitol for the maintenance, care, and operation of the House office buildings, and may be used to reimburse the United States Capitol Police, the House of Representatives, or any other office of the legislative branch which provides goods or services for the maintenance, care, and operation of the building and grounds described in subsection (e), in such amounts as may be appropriated under law.

“(4) NOTIFICATION TO COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS.—Upon making any obligation or expenditure of any amount in the Fund, the Architect of the Capitol shall notify the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives of the amount and purpose of the obligation or expenditure.

“(5) CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts in the Fund are available without regard to fiscal year limitation.

“(e) DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING AND GROUNDS.—

“(1) DESCRIPTION.—The building and grounds described in this subsection is the Federal building located in the District of Columbia which is commonly known as the ‘Thomas P. O’Neill Jr. Federal Building’, and which is more particularly described as follows: Square 579, Lot 827, at 200 C Street Southwest, bounded by C Street Southwest on the north, by 2nd Street Southwest on the east, by D Street Southwest on the south, and by 3rd Street Southwest on the west, and by all that area contiguous to and surrounding Square 579 from the property line thereof to the west curb of 3rd Street Southwest, the north curb of C Street Southwest, the east curb of 2nd Street Southwest, and the south curb of D Street Southwest.

“(2) RETENTION OF RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The Mayor of the District of Columbia will retain responsibility for the maintenance and improvement of those portions of the streets which are situated between the curb lines of the streets referenced in paragraph (1).

“SEC. 177. (a) During the 115th Congress—

“(1) amounts made available for the Office of the Secretary of the Conference of the Minority of

the Senate shall be available for the Office of the Assistant Minority Leader of the Senate; and

“(2) the duties and authorities of the Secretary of the Conference of the Minority of the Senate under section 3 of title I of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (2 U.S.C. 6154), section 101 of chapter VIII of title I of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1979 (2 U.S.C. 6156), or any other provision of law shall be duties and authorities of the Assistant Minority Leader of the Senate.

“(b) For purposes of any individual employed by the Office of the Assistant Minority Leader of the Senate during the 115th Congress—

“(1) section 506(e) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (2 U.S.C. 6314(e)) shall be applied by substituting ‘Assistant Minority Leader’ for ‘Secretary of the Conference of the Minority’;

“(2) section 207(e)(9)(M) of title 18, United States Code, shall be applied by substituting ‘Assistant Minority Leader’ for ‘secretary of the Conference of the Minority’; and

“(3) subsection (b) of the first section of S. Res. 458 (98th Congress) shall be applied by sub-

stituting ‘Assistant Minority Leader’ for ‘Secretary of the Conference of the Minority’.

“(c) For purposes of any individual employed by the Office of the Assistant Minority Leader of the Senate during the 115th Congress, with respect to any practice that occurs during that Congress, section 220(e)(2)(C) of the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1351(e)(2)(C)) shall be applied by substituting ‘the Office of the Assistant Minority Leader of the Senate’ for ‘the Office of the Secretary of the Conference of the Minority of the Senate’.

“(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to have any effect on the continuation of any procedure or action initiated under the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.) or section 207 of title 18, United States Code.

“SEC. 178. Section 21(d) of Senate Resolution 64 of the One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, 1st session (agreed to on March 5, 2013) is amended by striking ‘December 31, 2016’ and inserting ‘December 31, 2018’.”.

* * * * *

Approved December 10, 2016.

Public Law 115–30
115th Congress

MAKING FURTHER CONTINUING
APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

JOINT RESOLUTION

Making further continuing appropriations for fiscal year
2017, and for other purposes.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives
of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
That the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (division
C of Public Law 114–223) is further amended by—

(1) striking the date specified in section 106(3)
and inserting “May 5, 2017”; and

(2) inserting after section 201 the following
new section:

“SEC. 202. (a) This section may be cited as the
‘Further Continued Health Benefits for Miners Act’.

“(b) Section 402(h)(2)(C)(ii) of the Surface Mining
Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C.
1232(h)(2)(C)(ii)) is amended—

“(1) in subclause (II), by striking ‘April 30,
2017’ and inserting ‘May 5, 2017’;

“(2) in subclause (II)(aa), by striking ‘the Con-
tinued Health Benefits for Miners Act’ and inserting

‘the Further Continued Health Benefits for Miners Act’; and

“(3) by adding at the end the following: ‘For purposes of subclause (II)(aa), a beneficiary enrolled in the Plan as of the date of the enactment of the Further Continued Health Benefits for Miners Act shall be deemed to have been eligible to receive health benefits under the Plan on January 1, 2017.’.

“(c) The provisions of section 167(d) of Public Law 114–223 (as added by Public Law 114–254) shall apply to this section.”.

* * * * *

Approved April 28, 2017.

I N D E X

	Page
Architect of the Capitol:	
Administrative provisions	212
Botanic garden	204
Botanic garden, gifts and donations	207
Capitol building	176
Capitol grounds	179
Capitol Police buildings, grounds, and security	201
Capitol power plant	192
Capitol visitor center	208
Capital Construction and Operations	173
House office buildings	186
House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund	190
Library buildings and grounds	197
Senate office buildings	182
Capitol Police:	
Administrative provision	161
Capitol Police buildings, grounds, and security, Architect of the Capitol	201
Salaries and expenses	160
Salaries	151
General expenses	155
Capitol Preservation Commission, U.S.	285
Congressional Budget Office	168
Congressional publishing, Government Publishing Office	258
Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress	233
Continuing Appropriations, 2017	292
General Provisions	288
Government Accountability Office	274
Government Publishing Office:	
Congressional publishing	258
Government Publishing Office Business Operations revolving fund	268
Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents	263
House of Representatives:	
Administrative Provisions	131
Committee employees, standing committees, special and select	84
Committee on Appropriations	87
Compensation of Members	7
Allowances and expenses	117
Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery	125
Capitol Visitor Center	124
Congressional Ethics	128
Energy demonstration projects	129
Government contributions	122
Miscellaneous items	130
Official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative of- fices of the House	121
Supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims	120
Transition activities	126
Wounded Warrior	127
House Leadership Offices	54
Democratic Caucus	72
Democratic Steering and Policy Committee	71
Nine Minority Employees	74
Office of the Speaker	56
Office of the Majority Floor Leader	58
Office of the Minority Floor Leader	60
Office of the Majority Whip	62
Office of the Minority Whip	64
Speaker's Office for Legislative Floor Activities	66
Republican Conference	68
Republican Steering Committee	67

	Page
Republican Policy Committee	70
Training and Program Development—Majority	75
Training and Program Development—Minority	76
Cloakroom Personnel—Majority	77
Cloakroom Personnel—Minority	78
Members' Clerk Hire	79
Members' Representational Allowances	79
Payment to widows and heirs of deceased Members of Congress	6
Salaries and expenses	52
Salaries, officers and employees	89
Former Speakers' staff	114
Office of the Inspector General	98
Office of General Counsel	101
Office of the Chaplain	103
Office of the Chief Administrative Officer	96
Office of the Clerk	92
Office of Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Operations	100
Office of Interparliamentary Affairs	110
Office of the Law Revision Counsel	106
Office of the Legislative Counsel	108
Office of the Parliamentarian	104
Office of the Sergeant at Arms	94
Other authorized employees	112
Office of the Historian	116
Technical assistants Office of the Attending Physician	115
John C. Stennis Center	286
Joint Items:	
Capitol Guide Service and Special Services Office	149
Joint Committee on Taxation	142
Joint Economic Committee	140
Office of Congressional Accessibility Services	148
Office of the Attending Physician	144
Statement of appropriations	150
Library of Congress:	
Administrative provision	251
Books for the blind and physically handicapped	237
Congressional Research Service	233
Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund	242
Copyright Office	226
Duplication services	243
Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program	246
Gift and Trust Fund Accounts	248
Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related Services	244
Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol	197
Payments to Copyright Owners	241
Salaries and expenses	216
Office of Compliance	163
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	280
Senate:	
Administrative provisions	47
Expense Allowances	17
Expense Allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, and Secretaries for the Majority and Minority of the Senate	38
Expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control	41
Inquiries and Investigations	40
Miscellaneous Items	44
Official Mail Costs	46
Office of the Senate Legal Counsel	37
Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate	36
Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress	5
Representation Allowances for the Majority and Minority Leaders	19
Secretary of the Senate	42
Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account	45

	Page
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate	43
Salaries, officers and employees	20
Agency Contributions and Related Expenses	35
Committee on Appropriations	27
Conference Committees	28
Office of the Chaplain	31
Office of the President Pro Tempore	23
Office of the President Pro Tempore Emeritus	24
Office of the Secretary	32
Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper	33
Office of the Vice President	22
Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders	25
Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips	26
Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority	34
Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority	29
Policy Committees	30